OUR TOWN HALL

PROJECT



STAGE 5

LEVEL 01 - VHS SPACES INTERNAL

REPAIR SCHEDULE

OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915

SEPTEMBER 2025

PURCELL

JAMIE COATH

Project Office, Rm 308, Town Hall, Manchester, M60 2LA
Jamie.Coath@purcelluk.com
+44 (0) 7970 097 432
www.purcelluk.com

OUR TOWN HALL PROJECT

All rights in this work are reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced, stored or transmitted in any form or by any means (including without limitation by photocopying or placing on a website) without the prior permission in writing of Purcell except in accordance with the provisions of the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988. Applications for permission to reproduce any part of this work should be addressed to Purcell at info@purcelluk.com.

Undertaking any unauthorised act in relation to this work may result in a civil claim for damages and/or criminal prosecution. Any materials used in this work which are subject to third party copyright have been reproduced under licence from the copyright owner except in the case of works of unknown authorship as defined by the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988. Any person wishing to assert rights in relation to works which have been reproduced as works of unknown authorship should contact Purcell at info@purcelluk.com.

Purcell assert its moral rights to be identified as the author of this work under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988.

Purcell® is the trading name of Purcell Architecture Ltd.

© Purcell 2025

DOCUMENT TITLE	DOCUMENT REVISION	ISSUED FOR	ISSUED DATE	ISSUED BY	REVIEWED BY	REVISION NOTES
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	-	For Review & Comment	28/02/20	RB	JC	N/A
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	01	For Review & Comment	11/03/20	RB	JC	Additional Great Hall sheets
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	02	For Tender	30/04/20	RB	JC	Updated for Tender
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	03	For Tender	14/08/20	RB	JC	Updated for Tender
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	04	For Tender	18/06/21	RB	JC	Updated Following Descoping Exercise
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	05	For Tender	30/07/21	RB	JC	Updated Following Descoping Exercise
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	06	For Construction	22/10/21	RB	JC	Issued For Construction
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	07	For Construction	10/12/21	AB	JC	Updated following review of specialist decorations
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	08	Issued For Construction	16/03/22	AB	JC	Construction Updates for Specialist Decorations and Internal Stonework
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	09	Issued For Construction	12/08/22	AB	JC	Construction updates to specialist decorations
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	10	Issued For Construction	07/10/22	AB	JC	Specialist decorations updates following LL Review
OTH-PUR-TH-01-SCH-A-5915	11	Issued For Construction	05/09/25	JBAC	GO	Repairs updated following site walks with WPC, Skirting repairs updated to refer to reports issued to Purcell-EWN-001349

CONTENTS

1.0 INTERNAL REPAIR PRINCIPLES

- 1.01 Overview
- 1.02 Background
- 1.03 Definition of Repair
- 1.04 Location
- 1.05 Core & Wider Project Values
- 1.06 Principles of Repair Specification & Heritage Impact Assessment
- 1.07 Repair Category Definitions
- 1.08 Internal Repair schedule development
- 1.09 Report Structure

2.0 INTERNAL REPAIR SCHEDULES

- 2.01 Level 01 VHS Spaces Internal Repair Schedules

3.0 APPENDIX

- 3.01 Level 01 Internal Repair Room Type reference plan

1.0 INTERNAL REPAIR PRINCIPLES

1.01 OVERVIEW

The following report outlines the internal repair principles and the internal repair room schedules on a room by room basis for a specific floor level. Each room schedule illustrates numerous repair types, a quantity, the height of repair off the FFL and an NBS reference relevant to that repair type.

Each room has been surveyed to locate the actual repair within each room and tap tested to establish the condition of the existing plaster. A high level moveable platform or MEWP was utilised to tap test the ceilings and areas of plaster at high level to determine the condition of the plaster and establish the repair required.

We have also physically marked the area of repair onsite and the relevant repair type code with Builder's chalk on the building fabric where feasible. We have taken contextual photos of the surveyed rooms and photos of the marked-up areas and repair codes for record. This detailed internal repair survey and schedules will allow the QS to provide a detailed costing for the internal repairs. In relation to the Restoration spaces we have produced internal elevation drawings illustrating locations and areas of repair in tandem with room schedules for each of the Restoration spaces.

Each repair is categorised as either; Necessary (N), Essential (E) and Desirable (D) Repairs with a commentary which includes the repair objective and a consideration of specification . Collectively this provides a set of repair principles that can be taken forward for the future scoping of the internal repair and possible future VE options.

In summary the following considerations inform the repair principles;

- Established repair principles set out in adopted policy.
- Heritage significance (relative importance) & the Manchester Town Hall key values.
- Location within areas of public use.
- Impact of repair including appropriate approach.
- Benefits to health, safety and inclusive access.
- Performance or failure and possible long term impact

1.02 BACKGROUND

The repair principles within this document have been developed in-line with guidance set out in previous documents and adopted policy. The documentation relevant to the repair principles includes the 2006 adopted conservation plan and the, more recent, Manchester Town Hall Heritage Management Plan (HMP) - September 2016.

The HMP identifies guiding principles for repairs and recommendations to be considered when developing detailed specification for interventions.

Within the repair guidance the HMP states that repair works necessary to sustain the heritage values of the Town Hall will be acceptable if :

- There is sufficient information to understand the impact of the works on the significance of the place,
- The long term consequences of the recommended repairs can be demonstrated to be benign and are designed to avoid prejudicing alternative solutions in the future,
- The repair works are designed to avoid or minimise harm.

The HMP adopts an overarching repair philosophy as one of minimum intervention to achieve the long term, sustainable preservation of individual components and the building as a whole. It also recognises the need to look beyond the immediate need for repair and address the route reasons for failure to plan for long term consequences and inevitable change.

By identifying defects, repair objectives and categorising them as essential, necessary or desirable; this document identifies the approach to repairs in a way which shows consensus with the HMP.

1.03 DEFINITION OF REPAIR

Due to the nature and location of some of the repairs there is a level of overlap between repair and restoration principles. The capacity for change plans and accompanying statement (Ref: OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0033) clearly define the difference between repair and restoration and also identify the areas within the town hall that are proposed for repair, restoration or alteration.

Repair Definition:

"Spaces or fabric identified as requiring repairs beyond the scope of maintenance to remedy defects caused by decay, damage or use, including minor adaptation to achieve a sustainable outcome, but not involving restoration or alteration."

In some instances there is a level of overlap where a repair is within an area that is proposed for restoration and as such the appropriate repair type could be considered a small scale restoration. An example of this would be the rectification back to the original design intent to an area of mosaic that has had a previous poor matching repair and generally within Very High Significance areas.

1.04 LOCATION

The location of the repair is crucial to informing the principle which will be adopted. The categorisation of repair will be dependent on the heritage significance, relation to the key Manchester Town Hall values, importance of space and also whether the repair is in a public or front of house area. For example a defect within a level 1 public corridor of very high significance area may be considered more essential than a similar repair within level 0 storage space of lower significance.

The significance plans within the strategy document (OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0007) identify relative importance of spaces within the town hall. This is done by assessing the key values against significance. The result is a series of spaces identified from very high to detrimental significance. These categories can then be used to inform the repair principle in terms of location.

The Manchester Town Hall key values are:

- Built fabric and construction technique
- Continued use and functionality
- Civic Pride and collective memory
- Plan form and circulation
- Architectural Form

Where location is relevant to a repair the commentary makes reference to this in terms of significance or public vs private.

1.05 CORE AND WIDER PROJECT VALUES

The repair principles can address the core project objectives by being assessed against the wider values. These include but are not limited to;

- Reducing or eliminating ongoing maintenance issues.
- Rectification of defects that present a risk to health and safety.
- Rectification of failures in building performance and subsequent damaged caused by those defects.
- Repairs associated with improving inclusive access.
- Optimise life cycle costs and cost in use.

The repair principle will be different in particular instances dependent whether benefit to the significance values can be demonstrated. There is a limitation on how effective a repair would be at addressing a key value and in some cases an intervention may be more appropriate.

An example of this is where an original detail no longer functions in the way it was intended, perhaps due to a change of condition (ie increase rainfall). The approach here would be to repair any collateral damage and intervene to improve functionality of the detail but also minimise impact on significance.

1.06 PRINCIPLES OF REPAIR SPECIFICATION & HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

An understanding as to the significance of specific elements is required to determine the repair principles. To aid this the capacity for change plans along with an understanding of the different periods of construction within the town hall (Original, Historic and Modern) have been used.

The impact on heritage significance must be considered to ensure that there is clear and convincing justification for the repair of specific elements. The Strategy document (OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0007) contains a step-by-step guide on the process for assessing significance. At this stage, the necessity of the repair is assessed proportionately to the level of significance. In defining the specification a heritage impact assessment is undertaken using the following questions:

01 What is the level of change?

02 What is the potential impact of change?

03 What is the need for change?

04 Can harmful change be mitigated?

05 Can harm be justified against public benefit?

The specification and approach taken is subject to information, results and analysis arising from the intrusive surveys. As such the repairs listed in this document are based on the research and analysis from the intrusive survey trials.

1.07 REPAIR CATEGORY DEFINITIONS

The sections mentioned previously form the basis for which the principles are defined.

Essential
- The defect currently poses a risk to health and safety to future users and occupants.
- The defect is a current performance failure or represents an ongoing problem for maintenance. The repair is to make the failing elements sound and capable of continuing to fulfil the intended purpose.
- The repair of the defect would mitigate against a current barrier to access.
- The defect has a detrimental impact on heritage significance.

Necessary
- The defect does not pose a current risk to health and safety to future users and occupants.
- The defect has potential to cause harm or become a risk to H&S or access in the foreseeable future (10+ years) and cannot be resolved through management/ change of use etc.
- Rectification of the defect will sustain significance.
- The defect is located within a highly trafficked or public area.
- The defect is aesthetic but is located within a level of Very High Significance as defined by the Significance Plans.
- The repair objective has a clear contribution to achieving one of the core project values or significance values including benefits to access.

Desirable
- The defect does not pose a risk to health and safety to future users and occupants
- Rectification of the defect will enhance significance
- The repair objective is to rectify minor defects that may be purely aesthetic. Such rectification will contribute to the success of the project but does not necessarily enhance significance.
- Collateral repairs or work that offer economical benefit ie. Reduced life cycle cost through being undertaken during the main project works. I.e. utilisation of access platforms for repairs to currently inaccessible areas.

1.08 INTERNAL REPAIR SCHEDULE DEVELOPMENT

At the outset of RIBA Stage 2 the following methodology was trialled to determine and schedule the repairs to a representative sample of rooms to enable the overall cost of repair to be more accurately estimated and budgets tested.

Of the 732 rooms in the building, four room types have been identified:

- Civic/State Rooms, public circulation areas, eg Great Hall, Lord Mayor's Parlour, Committee Rooms, etc.
- Civic Offices, Public Offices, and Staff Circulation Areas, eg Treasurer's Office, level 3, 4, 5 and 6 Corridors.
- Workplace areas, eg general office space.
- Back of House/Ancillary functions, eg Staff rooms, WCs, and Kitchens, Lord Mayor's Kitchen, level 7 & 8
- Corridors.

27 sample rooms, each representative of a sub-type, were identified and a visual condition survey undertaken to identify the repairs required. The repairs were recorded on an excel spreadsheet and the 27 sample rooms were then passed to the QS for costing.

The room types have been further refined to take account of the proposed fit-out resulting in 22 Internal Fit-Out & Repair Room Types based on the rooms future use and location.

The following list identifies the general fit-out & repair room types:

- RES01 - Restoration Spaces (Sculpture Hall, Great Hall, Banqueting Room, Reception Room, Tower Room, Lord Mayor's Parlour, Ante Room & Conference Hall)
- RES02 - Restoration Spaces corridors & entrances (Main Entrance, Bees Corridor, GF/01 level corridor, 3 spirals & Grand Staircase)
- UPR – 01 - Unique purpose Rooms (12 rooms - Ceremony Room – 01-019, Committee Rooms 1-4, Court Rooms, Scrutiny Rooms, Control Room, Flexible Reception Space, Smoke Room, Lord Mayor's Apartment, Registrars Archive, high value store)
- CIR – 01 Plant & storage circulation level LG
- CIR – 02 Level 02 corridor enhanced repair
- CIR- 03 - Refurbishment circulation spaces (Masonry Walls)
- CIR – 04 – Refurbishment (plaster walls)
- COR- 01 - Protected cores
- COR - 02 - New Protected Cores
- WC- 01 - Existing WCs of High Significance
- WC- 02 Newly formed WCs and Welfare
- OFF – 01 Offices & meeting rooms
- OFF – 02 Commercial offices
- CAT -01 Kitchen – Food Prep
- CAT- 02- Kitchen – Storage
- VIS– 01 Visitor Centre– shell & core
- VIS– 02 Visitor Centre– public tours– policecells
- ACC – 01 Access& Maintenance & Risers
- PLA -01 Plant Rooms LG
- STO-01 Heritage Store
- STO-02 Store LG
- STO-03 Store Above LG

The purpose of defining these room types was to provide a specification with a sufficient level of detail for Listed Building Consent (LBC) which produced The Internal Fit-Out & Repair Room Types Outline schedule of work and methodology report.

This allowed for a rate for fit-out & repair room types to be calculated and then applied throughout the building wherever that type occured which has been utilised by the QS to further clarify the internal repair costs.

We have also used The Internal Fit-Out & Repair Room Types Outline schedule of work and methodology report (OTH-PUR-TH-ZZ-RPT-A-0101) as the foundation for this detailed internal repair survey on a room by room basis.

1.09 REPORT STRUCTURE

The following report outlines the internal repair principles and the internal repair room schedules on a room by room basis for a specific floor level. Each room schedule illustrates numerous repair types, a quantity, the height of repair off the FFL and an NBS reference relevant to that repair type.

Each room schedule identifies the following general information:

- Proposed Room Uses: Offices & Meeting Rooms
- Heritage Significance: High
- Room Type: OFF-01
- Additional Rate of Repair for M&E Strip-Out: Medium

As part of the room by room assessment we have referred to NG Bailey's M&E strip-out schedules to inform the additional repair allowance required to take account of the proposed M&E Strip-Out. Please Note: The additional repair allowance are subject to review following the completion of the Mock-up rooms where the allowances below are being currently tested for their accuracy.

- Low Level of M&E Strip-Out = + 5%
- Medium Level of M&E Strip-Out = + 12.5%
- High Level of M&E Strip-Out = + 25%

The internal repair schedules should be read in conjunction with the relevant Proposed Fit-Out & Repair Plans (OTH-PUR-TH-LG-DWG-A-5120 to 128) and the relevant Alteration Plans (OTH-PUR-TH-LG-DWG-A-0363 to 0392).

INTERNAL REPAIR SCHEDULES

2.0 INTERNAL REPAIR SCHEDULES

- 2.01 Level 01 VHS Spaces Internal Repair Schedules

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-001 Conference Hall Ceiling Plans- OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5495,5496,5497 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Repair	1.11.1 Removal of defective/ missing area and replacement with traditional lath and plaster.	45%	Above 6.5m	Essential	M20-566 M23-300*	This allowance refers to the area of ceiling above balcony area.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.11.1 Removal of defective/ missing area and replacement with traditional lath and plaster.~~	~~5%~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M20-566 M23-300*~~	~~This allowance refers to the remaing area of ceiling within the Conference Hall.~~
~~CEILING~~	~~1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.11.3 Repair cracks in lath and plaster.~~	~~30 lin m~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M20-310B~~	
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Repair	1.11.4 Remove peeling paint layers from lath and plaster, prepare and decorate (part area)	5%	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-507*	To border in bay window. Allowance to repair minor areas of flaking/ damage. Colours to match existing.
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Cleaning	1.11.14 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	100%	Above 6.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.11.11 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consildated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.~~	~~Item~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-401B~~	
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Repair	1.11.4 Remove peeling paint layers from lath and plaster, prepare and decorate (part area). TO INCLUDE ALLOWANCE FOR RE-GILDING ELEMENTS OF LOST GILDED FINISH.	5%	Above 6.5m	Necessary	M60-460 M60-510	Allowance to repair minor areas of flaking/ damage. Colours to match existing.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.14 Profiled lath and run plaster on timber studwork around steel floor girders (downstand beams to jack arch construction) i.e. **LARGE BEAM CASING**~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.14.1 Removal of defective /missing areas and replacement with new studwork to match, renew lath and run plaster, prepare and decorate.~~	~~5%~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M20-566 M23-300*~~	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.14 Profiled lath and run plaster on timber studwork around steel floor girders (downstand beams to jack arch construction) i.e. **LARGE BEAM CASING**~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.14.4 Repair cracks in lath and plaster and prepare.~~	~~5 lin m~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M23-593B M23-535~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.14 Profiled lath and run plaster on timber studwork around steel floor girders (downstand beams to jack arch construction) i.e. **LARGE BEAM CASING**	Cleaning	1.14.13 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-449B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.14 Profiled lath and run plaster on timber studwork around steel floor girders (downstand beams to jack arch construction) i.e. **LARGE BEAM CASING**~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.14.11 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.~~	~~Item~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-401B~~	
CEILING	1.14 Profiled lath and run plaster on timber studwork around steel floor girders (downstand beams to jack arch construction) i.e. **LARGE BEAM CASING**	Repair	1.14.5 Remove peeling paint layers from plaster, prepare and decorate (part area). TO INCLUDE ALLOWANCE FOR RE-GILDING ELEMENTS OF LOST GILDED FINISH.	5%	Above 6.5m	Necessary	M60-460 M60-510	Allowance to repair minor areas of flaking/ damage. Colours to match existing.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.18 Run profiled plaster strapwork to flat ceiling bed~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.18.1 Replacement of full run strapwork plaster profile where missing/defective, prepare and decorate~~	~~5%~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M23-570*~~	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.18 Run profiled plaster strapwork to flat ceiling bed~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.18.3 Fill cracks to strapwork profile and prepare.~~	~~5 lin m~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M23-593B~~ ~~M23-535~~	
CEILING	1.18 Run profiled plaster strapwork to flat ceiling bed	Cleaning	1.18.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	100%	Above 6.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.18 Run profiled plaster strapwork to flat ceiling bed~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.18.10 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.~~	~~Item~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-401B~~	
CEILING	1.18 Run profiled plaster strapwork to flat ceiling bed	Repair	1.18.5 Remove areas of peeling paint to profiled plaster strapwork, prepare and decorate. TO INCLUDE ALLOWANCE FOR RE-GILDING ELEMENTS OF LOST GILDED FINISH.	5%	Above 6.5m	Necessary	M60-460 M60-510	Allowance to repair minor areas of flaking/ damage. Colours to match existing.
Review 01-001 Conference Hall East F Left Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5500 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Cleaning	1.17.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no.	All	Desirable	C41-518 C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.16 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	0.25m (h) x 0.25m (w)	Above 3.5m	Desirable	C41-516	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.16 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	0.25m (h) x 0.25m (w)	Above 3.5m	Desirable	C41-516	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.10 Fill cracks in skirting/cosmetic repair, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.~~	~~0.25 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-271B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.19 Cast iron vents to internal walls	Repair	2.19.7 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existinglocation.	1no	Above 3.5m	Desirable	M60-539 M60-540 F30-165	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.9 Fill cracks in panelling/cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	1.1 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.2 Repair picture hook in situ, remove paint layers, prepare and decorate.	2no.	All	Desirable	C93-240	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Cleaning	2.38.1 Frieze to be cleaned using de-ionised water on melamine sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-230B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Cleaning	2.38.2 High level access to be provided to Frieze to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-401B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE
Review 01-001 Conference Hall East F Right Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5501 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Repair	1.17.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 1.0m (w)	Between 2m - 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	2.0 lin m	Above 2m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Joint to either side of stone balcony support.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	1.5 lin m	Above 2m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Joint to the underside of balcony.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	1.0 lin m	Above 2m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Recessed to stone panel
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.10 Fill cracks in skirting/cosmetic repair, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.~~	~~1.0 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51 271B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	2no. pilaster at balcony level
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~2no. pilaster at balcony level~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	2no. pilaster at balcony level at pilaster base
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	3no. columns at balcony level & 1no. column at floor level.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~3no. columns at balcony level & 1no. column at floor level.~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	3no. columns at balcony level & 1no. column at floor level. At column base
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.9 Fill cracks in panelling/cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	1.1 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.1 Remove picture hook, repair, remove paint layers, prepare and decorate.	1no.	Up to 3.5m	Desirable	C93-240	
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Repair	2.38.1 Frieze to be cleaned using de-ionised water on melamine sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-230B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Repair	2.38.2 High level access to be provided to Frieze to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-401B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Between 2m - 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	Above Door
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	0.25m (h) x 0.25m (w)	Between 2m - 3.5m	Essential	C40-223B	Plinth stone at base
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	0.25m (h) x 0.25m (w)	Between 2m - 3.5m	Essential	C40-223B	Plinth stone at base
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	
~~FIXTURES & FITTINGS~~	~~4.2 Wrought iron guarding~~	~~Repair~~	~~4.2.3 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-539~~	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.2 Wrought iron guarding	Repair	4.2.5 Brush down and clean wrought iron guarding following this process decorate	100%	All	Necessary	C50-341B	Repair 4.2.5 inlieu of 4.2.3 as part of the descoping.
Review 01-001 Conference Hall East F Right Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5502 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Repair	1.17.1 Replacement of full run profile of plaster cornice where missing/defective.	2.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	M23-570*	
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Cleaning	1.17.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window double arch - stone suround & tracery elements and stone column in front of window.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements and stone columns in front of window.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements and stone columns in front of window.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-510	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-191B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.11 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of terracotta units (Unification Clean)	2.0m (h) x 0.5m (w)	All	Necessary	C40-223B	Staining on terracotta beneath Cast iron vent.
WALLS	2.12 Profiled timber dado rail	Repair	2.12.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber dado rail and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.19 Cast iron vents to internal walls	Repair	2.19.7 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	1no	Above 3.5m	Desirable	M60-539 M60-540 F30-165	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-223B	Door surround at base level
~~FIXTURES & FITTINGS~~	~~4.2 Wrought iron guarding~~	~~Repair~~	~~4.2.3 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-543B -~~	~~Wrought iron guarding in front of windows~~
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.2 Wrought iron guarding	Repair	4.2.5 Brush down and clean wrought iron guarding following this process decorate	100%	All	Necessary	C50-341B	Wrought iron guarding in front of windows. Repair 4.2.5 in lieu of 4.2.3 as part of the descoping.
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.7 Metal curtain rail	Repair	4.7.1 Remove metal curtain rail and associated mechanisms carefully & replace with new curtain rail and associated mechanisms	1no	All	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	
Review 01-001 Conference Hall North A Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5503 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Cleaning	1.17.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.13 Fill hole in timber panelling /cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0-5no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C93-150 C93-160	
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.1 Remove picture hook, repair, remove paint layers, prepare and decorate.	2no.	Up to 3.5m	Desirable	C93-240	
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Repair	2.37.2 General light clean to in-built Historic joinery	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Repair	2.37.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to in-built Historic joinery and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-771B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Repair	2.37.9 Fill cracks to in-built Historic joinery, colour matched to timber, preprare and decorate.	1.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-772B C51-773B	Crack in castellated decorative timber muntin to be repair and filled with 1 part non shrinking wood filler. To be prepped and decorated by specalist decorator to match existing finish.
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Repair	2.37.8 Splice in new section of decorative mouldings/fill cracks	0.5 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-772B C51-773B	
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Repair	2.38.1 Frieze to be cleaned using de-ionised water on melamine sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-230B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Repair	2.38.2 High level access to be provided to Frieze to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.	Item	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-401B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.41 Radiator casing~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Radiator casing to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540~~	~~2no. Radiators casings~~
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish to match original. Bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	2no. Radiators casings. To marble top of radiator casing
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.0 Fixtures and Fittings	Repair	Resinstate Missing Pendant to existing timber screen	100%	Up to 3m	Necessary		Purcell to provide design to reinstate/
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.4 Timber balcony balustrade	Repair	4.4.2 General light clean to in-built timber balcony balustrade	100%	All	Necessary	C51-775B	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.4 Timber balcony balustrade	Repair	4.4.3 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber balcony balustrade and conserve original finish	100%	All	Desirable	C51-776B M60-650B	
Review 01-001 Conference Hall South Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5504 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Repair	1.17.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no.	Above 2m	Desirable	C41-518 C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.15 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 2m	Essential	C40-223B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.15 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	2.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 2m	Essential	C40-223B	
WALLS	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	2no. Pilaster bases at balcony level & 2no. Pilasters bases at floor level
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~2no. pilaster at balcony level & 2no. Pilasters at floor level~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	2no. Pilaster bases at balcony level & 2no. Pilasters bases at floor level
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	3no. columns at balcony level & 3no. column at floor level.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~3no. columns at balcony level & 3no. column at floor level.~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	3no. Column bases at balcony level & 3no. Column bases at floor level.
WALLS	2.19 Cast iron vents to internal walls	Repair	2.19.7 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	1no	Above 3.5m	Desirable	M60-539 M60-540 F30-165	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Repair	2.38.1 Frieze to be cleaned using de-ionised water on melamine sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-230B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Repair	2.38.2 High level access to be provided to Frieze to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-401B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	
Review 01-001 Conference Hall South F Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5505 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Repair	1.17.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	4no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements in recess at floor level.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~4no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements in recess at floor level.~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	4no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements in recess at floor level. Stone to the top left of window opening.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.6m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	4no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements in recess at floor level. Stone between window openings
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~4no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements in recess at floor level.~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	4no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements in recess at balcony level,

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~4no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements in recess at balcony level,~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~4no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements in recess at balcony level,~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.15 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 2m	Essential	C40-223B	4no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements in recess at balcony level,Stone at skirting level
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone suround & tracery elements in recess at floor level.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone suround & tracery elements..~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone suround & tracery elements~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no.	All	Desirable	C41-518 C41-291 C41-693	Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone suround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.16 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	0.3m (h) x 0.15m (w)	Up to 3.5m	Desirable	C41-516	Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone suround & tracery elements. 18no. Areas of mortar repairs to the window surrounds
WALLS	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.4 Replace/reinstate missing cast iron grille to match original design beneath window seat.	10 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-344B	10no. Replace grilles beneath window seats in recess
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.6 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	6 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540	6no. Restore grilles beneath window seats in recess
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	All	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.7 Metal curtain rail	Repair	4.7.1 Remove metal curtain rail and associated mechanisms carefully & replace with new curtain rail and associated mechanisms	1no	All	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	
Review 01-001 Conference Hall West B Left Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5506 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Repair	1.17.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.15 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 2m	Essential	C40-223B	Stone at skirting level within recess area.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~1no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~1no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements~~
WALLS	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Pilaster at balcony level & 1no. Pilasters at floor level

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~1no. Pilaster at balcony level & 1no. Pilasters at floor level~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	1no. Pilaster bases at balcony level & 1no. Pilasters bases at floor level
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.6 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	2 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540	2no. Restore grilles beneath window seats
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	All	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Repair	2.38.1 Frieze to be cleaned using de-ionised water on melamine sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-230B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Repair	2.38.2 High level access to be provided to Frieze to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-401B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.7 Metal curtain rail	Repair	4.7.1 Remove metal curtain rail and associated mechanisms carefully & replace with new curtain rail and associated mechanisms	1no	All	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	
Review 01-001 Conference Hall West B Right Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5507 in tandem with the schedule items below								

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Repair	1.17.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.11 Fill hole in plaster (up to 25mm) and make good finishing coat~~	~~0-5no.~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M23-540~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window double arch - stone suround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~1no. Window double arch - stone suround & tracery elements~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~1no. Window double arch - stone suround & tracery elements~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~1no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~1no. Window single arch - stone suround & tracery elements~~
WALLS	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.9 Fill cracks in panelling/cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	2.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.4 Replace/reinstate missing cast iron grille to match original design beneath window seat.	1no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-344B	1no. Replace grilles beneath window seats.
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.6 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	5no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B M60-539 M60-540	5no. Restore grilles beneath window seats.
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.7 Window seat remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber panel beading, prepare and decorate.	0.5 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-278 C51-771B M60-575B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	All	Desirable	C51-771B M60-575B	
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.2 Repair picture hook in situ, remove paint layers, prepare and decorate.	2no.	All	Desirable	C93-240	
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Repair	2.38.1 Frieze to be cleaned using de-ionised water on melamine sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-230B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE
WALLS	2.38 Decorative Frieze	Repair	2.38.2 High level access to be provided to Frieze to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-401B	WORKS TO FRIEZE TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.42 Lanyard anchor points	Repair	2.42.2 Remove existing lanyard anchor points and fill with cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	4no.	All	Desirable	C41-291 C41-693	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.7 Metal curtain rail	Repair	4.7.1 Remove metal curtain rail and associated mechanisms carefully & replace with new curtain rail and associated mechanisms	2no.	All	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	
Review 01-001 Conference Hall West F Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5508 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Repair	1.17.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	Key stones
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~Key stones~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.15 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	Stone at skirting level
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-191B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.11 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of terracotta units (Unification Clean)	0.3m (h) x 0.7m (w)	All	Essential	C40-223B	Stone at skirting level
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	2no. pilaster at balcony level
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~2no. pilaster at balcony level~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	2no. pilaster at balcony level at pilaster base
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	3no. columns at balcony level & 1no. column at floor level.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~3no. columns at balcony level & 1no. column at floor level.~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	3no. columns at balcony level & 1no. column at floor level. At column base
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.2 General light clean to in-built Historic joinery	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to in-built Historic joinery and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-771B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	
Review 01-001 Conference Hall North B Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5509 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Repair	1.17.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.15 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 2m	Essential	C40-223B	Stone at skirting level
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-191B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.11 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of terracotta units (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-223B	At skirting level
WALLS	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	2no. pilaster at balcony level
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~2no. pilaster at balcony level~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	2no. pilaster at balcony level at pilaster base
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.2 General light clean to in-built Historic joinery	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to in-built Historic joinery and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-771B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.2 Wrought iron guarding	Repair	4.2.5 Brush down and clean wrought iron guarding following this process decorate	100%	All	Necessary	C50-341B	Wrought iron guarding in front of windows. Repair 4.2.5 inlieu of 4.2.3 as part of the descoping.
~~FIXTURES & FITTINGS~~	~~4.2 Wrought iron guarding~~	~~Repair~~	~~4.2.3 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-539~~	
Review 01-001 Conference Hall North C Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5510 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Repair	1.17.11 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge and de-ionised water applied to gilded elements with a cotton wool swab.	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-449B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster as per the room decoration schedule.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-510	
WALLS	2.12 Profiled timber dado rail	Repair	2.12.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber dado rail and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	3no. columns at balcony level & 1no. column at floor level.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~3no. columns at balcony level & 1no. column at floor level.~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-223B	3no. columns at balcony level & 1no. column at floor level. At column base
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.2 General light clean to in-built Historic joinery	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to in-built Historic joinery and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-771B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C40-243B~~	
Review 01-001 Conference Hall South D Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5512 in tandem with the schedule items below								
~~FIXTURES & FITTINGS~~	~~4.2 Wrought iron guarding~~	~~Repair~~	~~4.2.3 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-539~~	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.2 Wrought iron guarding	Repair	4.2.5 Brush down and clean wrought iron guarding following this process decorate	100%	All	Necessary	C50-341B	Wrought iron guarding in front of windows. Repair 4.2.5 inlieu of 4.2.3 as part of the descoping.
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.2 Wrought iron guarding	Repair	4.2.4 Reinstate missing decorative metalwok feature	Item	All	Essential	C50-325	Replace 1no. Floral fitting
Review 01-001 Conference Hall Floor Plans- OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5498,5499 in tandem with the schedule items below								
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.2 Remove defective missing sections of floorboards and renew with butt jointed timber boarding to match the existing.	10%		Essential	K20-110A	
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.9 Remove varnish layers using an acetone poultice and renew finish to match original.	100%		Essential	M60-548B	Area of timber flooring not previously covered by carpet
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.10 General light clean to floor boards	100%		Essential	C51-749B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-001 Conference Hall Lobby 01-C01a								
~~CEILING~~	~~1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.11.11 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consildated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.~~	~~Item~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-401B~~	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.4 Remove peeling paint layers from plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	10%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B ~~M60-250A~~	
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Repair	1.37.6 Timber ceiling rib to be cleaned using a wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil + white spirit + IMS) worked into the surface, then removed with a dry swab.	65 lin/m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C51-734B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.17 Access to be provided to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consildated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.~~	~~Item~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-401B~~	~~Above dado level~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster as per the room decoration schedule.~~	~~11 M^2~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-510~~	~~Above dado level~~
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Cleaning	2.4.21 Existing, sound wall decoration to be cleaned	100%	All	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.4 Remove peeling paint layers from plaster, prepare and decorate (part area)	10%	All	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Allowance to make good defective areas of decoration
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	7 M^2	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.6 Remove defective tile, backing and grout from adjacent tiles, fix new tile on bedding and regrout.	18no.	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-875B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-001 (Conference Hall)

REVISION: 12
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.11 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)	10 lin/m	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-336B	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.5 Metal Coat Hook	Repair	4.5.4 Remove coat rack. carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber coat rack and renew finish to match original and reinstate	4no.	All	Desirable	C93-251B	4no. Coat racks: 2no. 1M & 2no. 1.2M
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.5 Metal Coat Hook	Repair	4.5.5 Remove coat rack and replace metal coat hooks to match original and reinstate rack	2no.	All	Desirable	C93-252B	2no. Missing hooks
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.6 Umbrella stand and tray	Repair	4.6.3 Repair umbrella stand in-situ and remove varnish layers, prepare and decorate. Reinstate removable umbrella stand tray.	2no.	All	Desirable	C93-256B	1200mm X 300mm X 50mm damaged joint to near RHS.
FLOORS	3.21 Stone thresholds to openings	Repair	3.21.6 Clean stone threshold with neutral detergent, de-ionised water and stiff bristle brush	100%	All	Necessary	C40-224B	2no. Stone thresholds 400mm X 800mm each stone threshold
FLOORS	3.25 Sandstone steps	Repair	3.25.9 Clean steps with neutral detergent, de-ionised water and stiff bristle brush	100%	All	Necessary	C40-224B	3no. Steps 1000mm X 250mm each step.
FLOORS	Refer to Mosaic Repairs Package for mosaic repairs information.							

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-002 (Ante Room)

REVISION: 11
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-002 Ante Room Ceiling - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5472 in tandem in tandem with the schedule items below								
~~CEILING~~	~~1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.11.8 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-505 M60-507*~~	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.11.11 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.~~	~~Item~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-401B~~	
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Repair	1.11.4 Remove peeling paint layers from lath and plaster, prepare and decorate (specialist decorator)(part area). To include reinstatement of missing areas of gilding.	100%	Above 6.5m	Necessary	M60-115A M60-441 M60-510 M60-546B M60-120	To flat central panel of ceiling and adjacent sloping panel to north. Colours and pattern to match existing
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Repair	1.11.4 Remove peeling paint layers from lath and plaster, prepare and decorate (specialist decorator)(part area). To include reinstatement of missing areas of gilding.	30%	Above 6.5m	Necessary	M60-115A M60-441 M60-510 M60-546B M60-120	Allowance for remaining areas of ceiling.
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Cleaning	1.11.14 De-ionised water applied with melamine resin sponge	100%	Above 6.5m	Necessary	M60-210	All retained areas of ceiling paintwork to be cleaned.
CEILING	1.41 Oak boarding ceiling	Cleaning	1.41.2 General light clean to oak boarding ceiling	100%	Between 2m - 3.5m	Necessary	C51-770B	Conference Hall lobby ceiling
CEILING	1.41 Oak boarding ceiling	Repair	1.41.5 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to oak boarding ceiling and renew finish to match original	100%	Between 2m - 3.5m	Desirable	C51-771B M60-650B	Conference Hall lobby ceiling
Review 01-002 Ante Room North/South Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5471 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.2 General light clean to in-built Historic joinery	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to in-built Historic joinery and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-771B M60-650B	To include skirting shown as 2.13.4 on drawing

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-002 (Ante Room)

REVISION: 11
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-002 Ante Room North/Window Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5473 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Repair	1.17.11 Profiled plaster cornice to be cleaned using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M23-615B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~Item~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.17 Access to be provided to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-401B~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.4 Remove peeling paint layers from plaster, prepare and decorate (part area) by specialist decorator. To include reinstatement of missing areas of gilding to mouldings and window/ door surrounds.	20%	All	Necessary	M60-115A M60-441 M60-510 M60-546B M60-120	Allowance where required to make good damaged paint finishes. Original, archive drawings for the current wall stencilling scheme are available to tenderers on request.
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.11 Fill hole in plaster (up to 25mm) and make good finishing coat	0-20no.	All	Essential	M23-540	01-002 Ante Room North Elevation
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Cleaning	2.4.21 Existing wall decoration to be cleaned with deionised water applied with melamine sponge	100%	All	Necessary	M60-210	All retained areas of paintwork to walls to be cleaned.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-002 (Ante Room)

REVISION: 11
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.9 Fill cracks in panelling/cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	3.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-270	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.6 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	4 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B M60-539 M60-540	4no. Grilles beneath window seats
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	All	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.2 Repair picture hook in situ, remove paint layers, prepare and decorate.	6no.	All	Desirable	C93-240	6no. Picture hooks
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.2 General light clean to in-built Historic joinery	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to in-built Historic joinery and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-650B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.41 Radiator casing~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Radiator casing to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540~~	
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish with bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings (one to each corner)
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	To marble top of 4no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.42 Lanyard anchor points	Repair	2.42.2 Remove existing lanyard anchor points and fill with cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	2no.	All	Desirable	C41-291 C41-693	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-002 (Ante Room)

REVISION: 11
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.5 Metal Coat Hook	Repair	4.5.4 Remove coat rack. carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber coat rack and renew finish to match original and reinstate	6no.	All	Desirable	C93-251BM60-575B M60-650B	01-002 Ante Room North Elevation
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.5 Metal Coat Hook	Repair	4.5.5 Remove coat rack and replace metal coat hooks to match original and reinstate rack	6no.	All	Desirable	C93-252B	01-002 Ante Room North Elevation
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.5 Metal Coat Hook	Repair	4.5.4 Remove coat rack. carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber coat rack and renew finish to match original and reinstate	4no.	All	Desirable	C93-251B M60-575B M60-650B	01-002 Ante Room Window Elevation
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.5 Metal Coat Hook	Repair	4.5.5 Remove coat rack and replace metal coat hooks to match original and reinstate rack	4no.	All	Desirable	C93-252B	01-002 Ante Room Window Elevation
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.6 Umbrella stand and tray	Repair	4.6.2 Repair umbrella stand and tray in situ, remove varnish layers, prepare and decorate.	1no.	All	Desirable	Repair timber umbrella stand - Rectangular Timber stand and low-level tray holder: C93/250 C93/280 C93/150 C93/100 M60/650B M60/575B Existing inset lead tray - Prepare and	01-002 Ante Room North Elevation - Rectangular - Repairs only.
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.6 Umbrella stand and tray	Repair	4.6.3 Repair umbrella stand in-situ and remove varnish layers, prepare and decorate. Reinstate removable umbrella stand tray.	1no.	All	Desirable	Repair timber umbrella stand Timber stand and low-level tray holder: C93/250 C93/280 C93/150 C93/100 M60/650B M60/575B New handed replica (5 sided) lead inset tray thickness, details, profiles to match existing in situ.	01-002 Ante Room North Elevation (5-sided): Repairs and new lead tray

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-002 (Ante Room)

REVISION: 11
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.7 Metal curtain rail	Repair	4.7.1 Remove metal curtain rail and associated mechanisms carefully & replace with new curtain rail and associated mechanisms	1no.	All	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	01-002 Ante Room Window Elevation
Review 01-002 Ante Room South/Door Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5474 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.17 Run profiled plaster cornices	Repair	1.17.11 Profiled plaster cornice to be cleaned using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge	All areas except areas of plaster being removed	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M23-615B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.17 Access to be provided to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator Plaster & paint finish to be consildated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendation.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-401B~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.4 Remove peeling paint layers from plaster, prepare and decorate (part area)(specialist decorator)	20%	All	Necessary	M60-115A M60-441 M60-510 M60-546B M60-120	Allowance where required to make good damaged paint finishes. Original, archive drawings for the current wall stencilling scheme are available to tenderers on request.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.3 Repair Cracks in plaster, prepare and decorate	2 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	M20-310B M20-311B	01-002 Ante Room Door (F) Elevation
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.11 Fill hole in plaster (up to 25mm) and make good finishing coat	0-30no.	All	Essential	M23-540	01-002 Ante Room Door (F) Elevation
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.11 Fill hole in plaster (up to 25mm) and make good finishing coat	0-20no.	All	Essential	M23-540	01-002 Ante Room South (E) Elevation
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Cleaning	2.4.21 Existing wall decoration to be cleaned with deionised water applied with melamine sponge	100%	All	Necessary	M60-210	All retained areas of paintwork to walls to be cleaned.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-002 (Ante Room)

REVISION: 11
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.9 Fill cracks in panelling/cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	3.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	Timber panelling edges into door reveal
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.2 Repair picture hook in situ, remove paint layers, prepare and decorate.	6no.	All	Desirable	C93-240	6no. Picture hooks
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.2 General light clean to in-built Historic joinery	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to in-built Historic joinery and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-771B M60-650B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.41 Radiator casing~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Radiator casing to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540~~	
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish to match original. Bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings (one to each corner)
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	To marble top of 4no. radiator casings

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-002 (Ante Room)

REVISION: 11
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.5 Metal Coat Hook	Repair	4.5.4 Remove coat rack. carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber coat rack and renew finish to match original and reinstate	6no.	All	Desirable	C93-251B	01-002 Ante Room South (E) Elevation
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.5 Metal Coat Hook	Repair	4.5.5 Remove coat rack and replace metal coat hooks to match original and reinstate rack	6no.	All	Desirable	C93-252B	01-002 Ante Room South (E) Elevation
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.5 Metal Coat Hook	Repair	4.5.4 Remove coat rack. carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber coat rack and renew finish to match original and reinstate	4no.	All	Desirable	C93-251B	01-002 Ante Room Door (F) Elevation
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.5 Metal Coat Hook	Repair	4.5.5 Remove coat rack and replace metal coat hooks to match original and reinstate rack	4no.	All	Desirable	C93-252B	01-002 Ante Room Door (F) Elevation
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.6 Umbrella stand and tray	Repair	4.6.3 Repair umbrella stand in-situ and remove varnish layers, prepare and decorate. Reinstate removable umbrella stand tray.	2no.	All	Desirable	Repair timber umbrella stands. and low-level tray holders: C93/250 C93/280 C93/150 C93/100 M60/650B M60/575B Existing in-set lead tray: Finish	01-002 Ante Room South (E) Elevation Rectangular: New timber tray holder and new lead inset tray Refer to : OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-6277 5-sided: Repairs and redecoration only
Review 01-002 Ante Room Floor - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5472 in tandem with the schedule items below								
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.2 Remove defective missing sections of floorboards and renew with butt jointed timber boarding to match the existing.	10%		Essential	K20-110A	
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.9 Remove varnish layers using an acetone poultice and renew finish to match original.	100%		Essential	M60-548B	Area of timber flooring not previously covered by carpet
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber	Repair	3.2.10 General light clean to floor boards	100%		Essential	C51-749B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-003 Lord Mayor's Parlour Ceiling Plans- OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5450,5451 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Cleaning	1.11.6 Prepare and decorate existing lath and plaster	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	Border to decorative ceiling ONLY. For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Cleaning	1.11.9 Decorative panel on lath and plaster substrate to be cleaned using dilute ammonia on cotton wool swabs	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-445B	Decorative panel between timber ceiling ribs
~~CEILING~~	~~1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.11.10 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with de-ionised water.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-445B~~	~~Decorative panel between timber ceiling ribs~~
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature (boss)	Cleaning	1.36.1 Reinstate decorative timber ceiling feature prepare and decorate	1no.	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-276	
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature (boss)	Cleaning	1.36.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of decorative timber ceiling feature prepare and decorate	1no.	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-272B	
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature (boss)	Cleaning	1.36.7 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool followed by clearing with de-ionised water.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	INCLUDE 5% ALLOWANCE FOR REGILDING WHERE GILDED FINISHES LOST.
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Cleaning	1.37.5 Fill cracks in decorative timber ceiling rib cosmetic colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	1.1 lin m	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-271B	
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Cleaning	1.37.7 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool followed by clearing with de-ionised water.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	INCLUDE 5% ALLOWANCE FOR REGILDING WHERE GILDED FINISHES LOST.
Review 01-003 Lord Mayors Parlour North Doors Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5454 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Cleaning	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	Item	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-190 C40-192B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)~~	~~Item~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-676~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber skirting.~~	~~1.0 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-276~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.10 Fill cracks in skirting/cosmetic repair, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.~~	~~0.25 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-271B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	Plinth stone at base
WALLS	~~2.41 Radiator casing~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Radiator casing to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540~~	
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish to match original. Bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	2no. marble tops 1400 x 300mm to top radiator casing
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx.. 0.6m x 1.1m 2 no. panels approx.. 2.4m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
Review 01-003 Lord Mayors Parlour South Doors Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5455 in tandem with the schedule items below								

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber cornice, prepare and decorate	1.0 lin m	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-276	
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Cleaning	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.1 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional two coat plaster.	0.75m (h) x 2.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-311 M20-566	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.1 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional two coat plaster.	2.5m (h) x 1.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-311 M20-566	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate new AND existing plaster	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505*~~ ~~M60-507*~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber skirting.~~	~~1.0 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-276~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.10 Fill cracks in skirting/cosmetic repair, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.~~	~~0.25 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-271B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.7 Window seat remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber panel beading, prepare and decorate.	1.5 lin m	All	Essential	C51-278 C51-771B M60-575B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	Plinth stone at base
WALLS	~~2.41 Radiator casing~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Radiator casing to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540~~	~~For colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172~~
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-650B	
	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish to match original. Bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	2no. marble tops 1400 x 300mm to top radiator casing
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	2 no. panels approx.. 0.5m x 1.1m 2 no. panels approx.. 2.2m x 1.1m 1 no. panel approx. 0.7m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
Review 01-003 Lord Mayors Parlour Fireplace A Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5456 in tandem with the schedule items below								

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Cleaning	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.1 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional two coat plaster.	2.7m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-311 M20-566	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate new AND existing plaster	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505*~~ ~~M60-507*~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.12 Remove timber panelling, make good and re-fix following re-servicing	0.6m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-274	Cupboard door to existing light switches
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 0.7m x 1.1m 1 no. panel approx. 3m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-003 Lord Mayors Parlour Fireplace B Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5457 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber picture rail, prepare and decorate	1no.	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-276	1no. Timber section to be reinstated
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Cleaning	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.9 Timber cornice grilles to be reinstated	3no	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51/276	Allow for carefully removing cornice grilles for cutting out, piecing in replica and decoration refer to C51/276
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 6m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.4 Remove picture hook from timber cornice and fill hole in timber cornice /cosmetic repair of timber cornice, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0-50 no.	Above 3.5m	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	
Review 01-003 Lord Mayors Parlour Windows A Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5458 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Cleaning	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	~~1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone surround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone surround & tracery elements~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	~~Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone surround & tracery elements~~
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505*~~ ~~M60-507*~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.8 Splice in new section of decorative linenfold panel/fill cracks	1.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-272	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.9 Fill cracks in panelling/cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	1.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-270	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.13 Fill hole in timber panelling /cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0-5no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-270	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.6 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	8 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540	8no. Grilles beneath window seats
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.7 Window seat remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber panel beading, prepare and decorate.	5.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-278 C51-771B M60-575B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.10 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber beading to window seat.	1.5 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-276	
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 0.7m x 1.1m 1 no. panel approx. 1.5m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.4 Remove picture hook from timber cornice and fill hole in timber cornice /cosmetic repair of timber cornice, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	100%	Above 3.5m	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.7 Metal curtain rail	Repair	4.7.1 Remove metal curtain rail and associated mechanisms carefully & replace with new curtain rail and associated mechanisms	2no.	All	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	
Review 01-003 Lord Mayors Parlour Windows B Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5459 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Cleaning	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements~~
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.4 Replace/reinstate missing cast iron grille beneath window seat.	3 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B C50-331B	3no. Missing grilles beneath window seats to be reinstated
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.6 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	3no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540	3no. Existing grilles beneath window seats to be refurbished.
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.4 Remove picture hook from timber cornice and fill hole in timber cornice /cosmetic repair of timber cornice, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	100%	Above 3.5m	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	
WALLS	2.42 Lanyard anchor points	Repair	2.42.2 Remove existing lanyard anchor points and fill with cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	2no	Up to 3.5m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 1.3m x 1.1m 1 no. panel approx. 0.9m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.7 Metal curtain rail	Repair	4.7.1 Remove metal curtain rail and associated mechanisms carefully & replace with new curtain rail and associated mechanisms	2no.	All	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-003 (Lord Mayor's Parlour)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-003 Lord Mayors Parlour Floor A - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5452,5453 in tandem with the schedule items below								
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.2 Replace defective missing parquetry tiles to match the existing, prepare and decorate	3.2m x 2.5m		Essential	C51-721B	
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.2 Replace defective missing parquetry tiles to match the existing, prepare and decorate	0.8m x 1.5m		Essential	C51-721B	
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.2 Replace defective missing parquetry tiles to match the existing, prepare and decorate	10%		Essential	C51-721B	
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.6 Lift, make good and re-fix parquetry, to enable removal and renewal of services, allow for making good.	25%		Essential	C51-723	
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.7 Remove varnish layers using an acetone poultice and renew finish to match original.	100%		Essential	M60-548B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-004 Tower Room Ceiling Plans- OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5475 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Cleaning	1.11.12 Decorative ceiling panel on lath and plaster substrate to be cleaned using 5% Tri-ammonium citrate on cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with de-ionised water.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-446B	To ceiling panels between stone groins to vaulting cleaning applied to gilded areas also.
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Repair	1.11.4 Remove peeling paint layers from lath and plaster (by specialist decorator), prepare and decorate (part area)	Quantity TBC following cleaning	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-115A M60-441 M60-510 M60-547B M60-120	To ceiling panels between stone groins to vaulting. Generally for 'touching-in' of missing/ damaged existing paint finishes (to include gilding) following cleaning works.
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Repair	1.11.5 Carefully remove existing paint layers (by specialist decorator) to reveal historic pattern.	100% (of area where historic pattern visible beneath)	Above 6.5m	Necessary	M60-507*	Flat area of ceiling over bay windows facing Albert Square. Remove sufficient paint layers to reveal historic pattern.
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Repair	1.11.8 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.	100%	Above 6.5m	Necessary	M60-505	Flat area of ceiling over bay windows facing Albert Square. Analysis required to establish colours of historic paint colours where access previously unavailable.
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Repair	1.11.6 Prepare and decorate existing lath and plaster	100%	Above 6.5m	Necessary	M60-510	Area of ceiling over bay windows facing Albert Square. Colour/ pattern to be confirmed following paint removal
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C40-191B	
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature	Cleaning	1.36.6 Timber ceiling feature to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges, then wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil and white spirit + IMS) applied and worked into the surface then removed with a dry swab.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature	Cleaning	1.36.7 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool followed by clearing with de-ionised water.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	INCLUDE 5% ALLOWANCE FOR REGILDING WHERE GILDED FINISHES LOST.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Repair	1.37.6 Timber ceiling rib to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges, then a wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil + white spirit + IMS) worked into the surface, then removed with a dry swab.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-732B	Area of ceiling over bay windows facing Albert Square.
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Repair	1.37.7 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	Area of ceiling over bay windows facing Albert Square. INCLUDE 5% ALLOWANCE FOR REGILDING WHERE GILDED FINISHES LOST.
Review 01-004 Tower Room East A - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5476 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	Item	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	0-5no.	All	Desirable	C41-518 C41-291 C41-693	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-400 M60-510~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber skirting.~~	~~1.0 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-276~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.10 Fill cracks in skirting/cosmetic repair, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.~~	~~0.25 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C51-271B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-354	Plinth stone at skirting
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 New acoustic panel.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	2 no. panels approx. 1.3m x 1.3m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 New heritage fabric to acoustic panel.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-004 Tower Room East B- OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5477 in tandem with the schedule items below								
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505*~~ ~~M60-507*~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172. NOTE: Decorative detail (above arched doors) picked out in alternative colour
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber skirting.~~	~~1.0 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-276~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.12 Existing timber skirting to be re-fixed flush to the wall.~~	~~1.0 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-276~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	Plinth stone at skirting
~~WALLS~~	~~2.41 Radiator casing~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540~~	
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish to match original. Bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	To marble top of radiator casing
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 New acoustic panel.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	2 no. panels approx. 1.7m x 1.3m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 New heritage fabric to acoustic panel.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
Review 01-004 Tower Room North A - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5479,5480 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	2.5 lin m	All	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Note structural movement to North Window head.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	0-5no.	All	Desirable	C41-518 C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.15 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-223B	Stone at skirting level and to lower wall up to Window cill. Note impact damage to walls.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	3no. stone column
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-223B	3no. stone column

OUR TOWN HALL PROJECT

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-241B	To column bases/ plinths generally
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	Stone at skirting level
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-354	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-354	Stone at skirting level
~~WALLS~~	~~2.41 Radiator casing~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540~~	
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-650B	2no. Radiator casings

PURCELL

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish to match original. Bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	To marble top of radiator casing
WALLS	2.42 Lanyard anchor points	Repair	2.42.2 Remove existing lanyard anchor points and fill with cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	2no.	All	Desirable	C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 New acoustic panel.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. (1.7m + 0.6m) x 1.3m 1 no. panel approx. 1.3m x 1.3m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 New heritage fabric to acoustic panel.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
Review 01-004 Tower Room South A - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5481 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	9 lin m	All	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Below & above window.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	0-5no.	All	Desirable	C41-518 C41-291 C41-693	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.15 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-223B	Stone at skirting level and to wall up to window cill. Considerable impact damage.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements. See comments about structural movement to North side window~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	6no. stone column
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C41-223B	6no. stone column
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.14 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-241B	To column bases/ plinths generally
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	Plinth stone at skirting
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-354	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-354	Stone at skirting level
~~WALLS~~	~~2.41 Radiator casing~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Radiator casing to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540~~	
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-650B	2no. Radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish to match original. Bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	To marble top of radiator casing

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.42 Lanyard anchor points	Repair	2.42.2 Remove existing lanyard anchor points and fill with cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	2no.	All	Desirable	C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 New acoustic panel.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. (1.7m + 0.6m) x 1.3m 1 no. panel approx. 1.3m x 1.3m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 New heritage fabric to acoustic panel.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
Review 01-004 Tower Room West A - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5336 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172.
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-354	Plinth stone at skirting level. Clean with complex paste (in lieu of Thermatech) also accepted following trials in Level 01 Albert Square corridor
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish to match original. Bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	To marble top of radiator casing
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 New acoustic panel.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	2 no. panels approx. 1.3m x 0.6m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 New heritage fabric to acoustic panel.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
Review 01-004 Tower Room West B - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5482 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	3 lin m	All	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Structural movement noted to S window head
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	0-5no.	All	Desirable	C41-518 C41-291 C41-693	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-004 (Tower Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.15 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-223B~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	3no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	3no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~3no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements~~
WALLS	2.42 Lanyard anchor points	Repair	2.42.2 Remove existing lanyard anchor points and fill with cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	4no.	All	Desirable	C41-291 C41-693	
Review 01-004 Tower Room Floor A - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5452,5453 in tandem with the schedule items below								
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.2 Replace defective missing parquetry tiles to match the existing, prepare and decorate	10%		Essential	C51-721B	
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.6 Lift, make good and re-fix parquetry, to enable removal and renewal of services, allow for making good.	25%		Essential	C51-723	
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.7 Remove varnish layers using an acetone poultice and renew finish to match original.	100%		Essential	M60-548B	
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.9 Floor to be sanded using a mixture of grit papers to remove existing latex screed.	100%		Essential	C51-296B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-005 Reception Room Ceiling - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5460,5461 in tandem with the schedule items below								
~~CEILING~~	~~1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.11.3 Repair cracks in lath and plaster, prepare and decorate~~	~~3.5 lin m~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M20-310B~~	~~Decorative panel between timber ceiling ribs~~
CEILING	1.11 Lath and plaster ceilings on joists below concrete jack arch ceilings	Cleaning	1.11.13 Decorative ceiling panel on lath and plaster substrate to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges, then 5% Tri-ammonium citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by **rinsing** with de-ionised water	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-447B	Decorative panels between timber ceiling ribs
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature	Repair	1.36.1 Reinstate decorative timber ceiling feature prepare and decorate	1no.	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-272B	Design to match existing based on components retrieved from site.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.36.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of decorative timber ceiling feature prepare and decorate~~	~~1no.~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-507*~~	
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature	Cleaning	1.36.7 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool followed by clearing with de-ionised water.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	INCLUDE 5% ALLOWANCE FOR REGILDING WHERE GILDED FINISHES LOST.
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Repair	1.37.5 Fill cracks in decorative timber ceiling rib cosmetic colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	1.1 lin m	Above 6.5m	Desirable	C51-271B	
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Cleaning	1.37.6 Timber ceiling rib to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges, then a wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil + white spirit + IMS) worked into the surface, then removed with a dry swab.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Cleaning	1.37.7Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool followed by clearing with de-ionised water.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	INCLUDE 5% ALLOWANCE FOR REGILDING WHERE GILDED FINISHES LOST.
Review 01-005 Reception Room North - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5462 in tandem with the schedule items below								

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	Item	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber skirting.~~	~~1.0 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-276~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	Item	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	~~2.41 Radiator casing~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Radiator casing to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540~~	~~2no. radiator casings~~
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish to match original. Bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Cleaning	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	2no. marble tops 1400 x 300mm to top radiator casing
	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.9 Fill cracks in marble top cosmetic resin repair, colour matched to marble vein.	1 lin m allowance	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-245B	2no. marble tops to radiator casing
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 0.7m x 1.1m 2 no. panels approx. 3m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.4 Remove picture hook from timber cornice and fill hole in timber cornice /cosmetic repair of timber cornice, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	4no.	Above 3.5m	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	
Review 01-005 Reception Room South - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5464 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber picture rail, prepare and decorate	1.0 lin m	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-276	If suitable on high level inspection - splits in bottom timber profile to be repaired rather than replacing entire section. Splits to be glued and filled. To be finished and to match adjacent finish.
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.1 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional two coat plaster	2.6m (h) x 1.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-311 M20-566	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505*~~ ~~M60-507*~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
WALLS	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-291 C41-806~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.41 Radiator casing~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Radiator casing to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540~~	~~8no. metal grilles~~
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Cleaning	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish to match original. Bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Cleaning	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	2no. marble tops 1400 x 300mm to top radiator casing
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 0.7m x 1.1m 2 no. panels approx. 3m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.4 Remove picture hook from timber cornice and fill hole in timber cornice /cosmetic repair of timber cornice, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	2no.	Above 3.5m	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	2no. Picture hooks
Review 01-005 Reception Room Fireplace A - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5465 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Repair	2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.12 Remove timber panelling, make good and re-fix following re-servicing	0.6m (h) x 0.3m (w)	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-274	
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 5.5m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.4 Remove picture hook from timber cornice and fill hole in timber cornice /cosmetic repair of timber cornice, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	2no.	Above 3.5m	Desirable	C93-240 C51-270	2no. Picture hooks
Review 01-005 Reception Room Fireplace B - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5466 in tandem with the schedule items below								

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Cleaning	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.10 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location. Install black pc insect mesh to rear of grille.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-539 M60-540	2no.metal grilles
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.1 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional two coat plaster	2.6m (h) x 1.8m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-311 M20-566	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505*~~ ~~M60-507*~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing AND new plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Repair	2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 5.5m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
Review 01-005 Reception Room Windows A - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5469 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Cleaning	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by~~ ~~poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.3m (w)~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	All	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements. See Structural movement to head of window.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	All	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Repair	2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.6 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	6 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540	6no. Grilles beneath window seats
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	All	Essential	C51-771B M60-575B	
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 0.6m x 1.1m 2 no. panels approx. 0.9m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.7 Metal curtain rail	Repair	4.7.1 Remove metal curtain rail and associated mechanisms carefully & replace with new curtain rail and associated mechanisms	2no.	All	Essential	C93-240 C51-270	Investigate repair & refurbishment of existing rail & fittings

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-005 Reception Room Windows B - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5470 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Cleaning	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.6m (h) x 0.3m (w)	All	Necessary	C40-220B	Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone surround & tracery elements. (Efflorescence caused by water ingress)
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	All	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Bay Window - 3no. Single arch window stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	All	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	1no. Window single arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.1 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional two coat plaster	2.6m (h) x 3.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-311 M20-566	Area to include bay window.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505* M60-507*~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate new AND existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-527B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Repair	2.17.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.6m (h) x 0.3m (w)	All	Necessary	C40-220B	Efflorescence to stone banding and into bay window.
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Repair	2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.4 Replace/reinstate missing cast iron grille beneath window seat. Install black pc insect mesh to rear of grille.	3 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B C50-331B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.6 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location. Install black pc insect mesh to rear of grille.	5 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540	5no. Grilles beneath window seats
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	All	Essential	C51-771B M60-575B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-005 (Reception Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.4 Remove picture hook from timber cornice and fill hole in timber cornice /cosmetic repair of timber cornice, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C93-240 C51-270	
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.5 Remove picture hook from timber cornice.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C93-240	
WALLS	2.42 Lanyard anchor points	Repair	2.42.2 Remove existing lanyard anchor points and fill with in situ mortar repair. (less than 25mm diam)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 1.1m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.7 Metal curtain rail	Repair	4.7.1 Remove metal curtain rail and associated mechanisms carefully & replace with new curtain rail and associated mechanisms	2no.	All	Essential	C93-240 C51-270	Investigate repair & refurbishment of existing rail & fittings
Review 01-005 Reception Room Floor - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5467,68 in tandem with the schedule items below								
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.2 Replace defective missing parquetry tiles to match the existing, prepare and decorate	10%		Essential	C51-721B	To floorboards on the perimeter of state rooms. Quantity of 10% replacement based on surveys undertaken in 2019. Subsequent water ingress may have increased this further.
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.7 Remove varnish layers using an acetone poultice and renew finish to match original.	100%		Essential	M60-548B	
FLOORS	3.4 Varnished parquetry boarding to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.4.10 General light clean to floor boards	100%		Essential	C51-749B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-006 Banqueting Room Ceiling - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5443,44 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Ceiling area to the 2no. bay windows
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Ceiling area to the 2no. bay windows. To receive 2 passes of latex.
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Ceiling area to the 2no. bay windows
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Ceiling area to the 2no. bay windows. To receive 2 passes of latex.
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Repair	1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Ceiling area to the 2no. bay windows
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature (boss)	Repair	1.36.5 Fill cracks in decorative timber ceiling feature (boss), cosmetic colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	30 lin m (approx.. 0.5m lin m allowance per feature)	Above 6.5m	Desirable	C51-271B M60-660B	Timber bosses
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature (boss)	Cleaning	1.36.6 Timber ceiling feature (boss) to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges, then wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil and white spirit + IMS) applied and worked into the surface then removed with a dry swab.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	Timber bosses
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature (boss)	Cleaning	1.36.7 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool followed by clearing with de-ionised water.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	Timber bosses. INCLUDE 5% ALLOWANCE FOR REGILDING WHERE GILDED FINISHES LOST.
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature (boss)	Cleaning	1.36.9 Cast iron vent behind timber ceiling feature to be cleaned using brush and vacuum and white spirit applied with cotton wool.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-733B	
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Repair	1.37.5 Fill cracks in decorative timber ceiling rib cosmetic colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	30 lin m total allowance	Above 6.5m	Desirable	C51-271B M60 660B	Straight strapwork ribs
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Cleaning	1.37.6 Timber ceiling rib to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges, then wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil + white spirit + IMS) worked into the surface, then removed with a dry swab.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Cleaning	1.37.7 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool followed by clearing with de-ionised water.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	INCLUDE 5% ALLOWANCE FOR REGILDING WHERE GILDED FINISHES LOST.
CEILING	1.38 Decorative timber ceiling panels	Repair	1.38.5 Fill cracks in decorative timber ceiling panel cosmetic colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	35 lin m total allowance	Above 6.5m	Desirable	C51-271B	
CEILING	1.38 Decorative timber ceiling panels	Cleaning	1.38.6 Timber ceiling panels to be cleaned using deionised water and melanmine sponges, then wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil + white spirit + IMS) worked into the surface, then removed with a dry swab.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B	
Review 01-006 Banqueting Room South - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5445 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.3 Clean decorative panels within timber cornice with deionised water and melamine sponges. Remove peeling sections of paint, prepare and decorate missing areas to match. Missing areas of gilded decoration to be reinstated.	100% (clean) 5% (allowance to redecorate)	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-505 M60-526B M60-120	(to decorative panels within timber cornice)
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505 M60-507~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-526B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.10 Fill cracks in skirting/cosmetic repair, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.~~	~~0.3 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C51-271B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.9 Fill cracks in panelling/cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	4.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.33 Metal Picture hook	Repair	2.33.2 Repair picture hook in situ, remove paint layers, prepare and decorate.	2no.	All	Desirable	C93-240	2no. Picture hooks
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.41 Radiator casing~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.41.3 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for bronze paint finish). Radiator casing to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C50-330B~~ ~~C50-331B~~ ~~M60-539~~ ~~M60-540~~	~~2no. metal casings~~
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.4 General light clean to in-built Radiator casing	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.6 Carefully remove over layers of paint and lacquer to Radiator cast iron casing and renew finish to match original. Bronze paint.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-771B M60-543B M60-117	2no. radiator casings
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.8 Latex clean of dirtied areas of marble. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-244B	2no. marble tops 1400 x 300mm to radiator casing

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.41 Radiator casing	Repair	2.41.9 Fill cracks in marble top cosmetic resin repair, colour matched to marble vein.	0.5 lin m	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-245B	1no. marble top to radiator casing
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	2 no. panels. Each approx. 3m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
Review 01-006 Banqueting Room Windows A - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5446 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.3 Clean decorative panels within timber cornice with deionised water and melamine sponges. Remove peeling sections of paint, prepare and decorate missing areas to match.	100% (clean) 5% (allowance to redecorate)	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-505 M60-526B	(to decorative panels within timber cornice)
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	3no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	3no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements. To receive 2 passes of latex.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	~~3no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505~~ ~~M60-507~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-526B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.9 Fill cracks in panelling/cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0.5 lin m	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.4 Replace/reinstate missing cast iron grille beneath window seat. Install black pc insect mesh to rear of grille.	2 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B C50-331B	3no. Window Seats with 2no.grilles to be reinstated.
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.6 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	7 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B C50-331B M60-539 M60-540	7no. existing grilles beneath window seats
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.10 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber beading to window seat.	1.5 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-276	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.11 Fill cracks cosmetic repair in window seat, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	4.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	Crack repairs to window seat edge
WALLS	2.42 Lanyard anchor points	Repair	2.42.2 Remove existing lanyard anchor points and fill with cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-693	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	2 no. panels. Each approx. 0.4m x 1.1m 1 no. panel approx. 1.4m x1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.7 Metal curtain rail	Repair	4.7.1 Remove metal curtain rail and associated mechanisms carefully & replace with new curtain rail and associated mechanisms	3no.	All	Essential	C93-240 C51-270	Investigate repair & refurbishment of existing rail & fittings. Remove roller blind to south window
Review 01-006 Banqueting Room Windows B - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5447 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.3 Clean decorative panels within timber cornice with deionised water and melamine sponges. Remove peeling sections of paint, prepare and decorate missing areas to match.	100% (clean) 5% (allowance to redecorate)	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-505 M60-526B	(to decorative panels within timber cornice)
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	Bay Window - 3no. double arch window stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	Bay Window - 3no. double arch window stone surround & tracery elements. To receive 2 passes of latex.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.3m (h) x 0.3m (w)	All	Necessary	C40-220B	Bay Window - 3no. double arch window stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	All	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Bay Window - 3no. double arch window stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements. To receive 2 passes of latex.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	All	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505 M60-507~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-526B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.10 Fill cracks in skirting/cosmetic repair, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.~~	~~1.0 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C51-271B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	3 lin. m allowance	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Efflorescence to joints to be raked out and repointed.
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.5 Prepare and decorate timber panelling	2.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-772B C51-276	Damaged areas to be sanded and refinished to match existing. LLCL to confirm if this is covered in scope of specalist decorations.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.9 Fill cracks in panelling/cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	2.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-271B	Fill cracks in joint between 2no. corner panels
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.6 Remove all paint back to metal. Conduct metal repairs and redecorate (allow for polished metal finish). Grille to be removed, work carried out in workshop and reinstated to existing location.	4 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C50-330B M60-539 M60-540	4no. existing grilles beneath window seats
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.11 Fill cracks cosmetic repair in window seat, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	1.5 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	Crack repairs to window seat edge
WALLS	2.42 Lanyard anchor points	Repair	2.42.2 Remove existing lanyard anchor points and fill with cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	2no.	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 0.7m x 1.1m 1 no. panel approx. 1.5m x1.1m 1 no. panel approx. 1.7m x1.1m 1 no. panel approx. 0.6m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.7 Metal curtain rail	Repair	4.7.1 Remove metal curtain rail and associated mechanisms carefully & replace with new curtain rail and associated mechanisms	3no.	All	Essential	C93-240 C51-270	Investigate repair & refurbishment of existing rail & fittings
Review 01-006 Banqueting Room Fireplace A - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5448 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.3 Clean decorative panels within timber cornice with deionised water and melamine sponges. Remove peeling sections of paint, prepare and decorate missing areas to match.	100% (clean) 5% (allowance to redecorate)	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-505 M60-526B	(to decorative panels within timber cornice)
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	Bay Window - 3no. double arch window stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	Bay Window - 3no. double arch window stone surround & tracery elements. To receive 2 passes of latex.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-291~~ ~~C41-806~~	~~Bay Window - 3no. double arch window stone surround & tracery elements~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505~~ ~~M60-507~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-526B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B~~ ~~M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber skirting.~~	~~1.0 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-276~~	~~Obscured. Could not determine nature of repair~~ For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.10 Fill cracks in skirting/cosmetic repair, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.~~	~~0.5 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C51-271B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.21.6 Splice in section of horizontal rail and vertical muntins to replace defective/ missing section, prepare and decorate.~~	~~2.0 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-772B~~ ~~C51-276~~	~~Obscured. Could not determine nature of repair~~ Omit and re-allocate

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.9 Fill cracks in panelling/cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	1.0 lin m	Between 2m - 3.5m	Desirable	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Cleaning	2.37.2 General light clean to in-built Historic joinery (with pH neutral soap)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B	
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Repair	2.37.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to in-built Historic joinery and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-771B M60-650B	*WORKS TO AVOID DECORATIVE ELEMENTS*
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Repair	2.37.8 Splice in new section of decorative mouldings/fill cracks	1.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-772B C51-773B	In locations shown on drawing 5448.
WALLS	2.37 Historic In-built joinery	Repair	2.37.9 Fill cracks to in-built Historic joinery, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	1.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Desirable	C51-773B M60-650B	In locations shown on drawing 5448.
WALLS	2.42 Lanyard anchor points	Repair	2.42.2 Remove existing lanyard anchor points and fill with cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	1no.	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-693	
FIXTURES & FITTINGS	4.2 Wrought iron guarding	Repair	4.2.5 Brush down and clean wrought iron guarding. Following this process Redecorate in bronze paint.	100%	All	Necessary	C50-341B M60-117	Wrought iron guarding to gallery. Repair 4.2.5 inlieu of 4.2.3 as part of the descoping.
~~FIXTURES & FITTINGS~~	~~4.2 Wrought iron guarding~~	~~Repair~~	~~4.2.3 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505~~ ~~M60-539~~	
Review 01-006 Banqueting Room Fireplace B - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5449 in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Repair	1.32.3 Clean decorative panels within timber cornice with deionised water and melamine sponges. Remove peeling sections of paint, prepare and decorate missing areas to match.	100% (clean) 5% (allowance to redecorate)	Above 6.5m	Essential	M60-505 M60-526B	(to decorative panels within timber cornice)

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Cleaning	1.32.7 Repair cracks in timber cornice prepare and decorate	1.0 lin m	Above 6.5m	Desirable	C51-271B	
CEILING	1.32 Profiled Timber cornice	Cleaning	1.32.8 Timber elements of cornice to be cleaned using deionised water and melamine sponges followed by EITHER Tri-ammonium Citrate applied with cotton wool swabs followed by clearing with deionised water (to gilded elements) OR wood reviving mix (to timber elements)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-740B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.4 Plaster on masonry walls~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.4.5 Conduct paint analysis to establish paint archaeology. Following analysis remove all modern 'plastic' paint back to latest historic paint layer beneath.~~	~~All areas except areas of plaster being removed~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-505 M60-507~~	
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.6 Prepare and decorate existing plaster.	100%	All	Necessary	M60-400 M60-510 M60-526B	For illustrated colour scheme refer to OTH-PUR-XX-XX-RPT-A-0172
~~WALLS~~	~~2.13 Profiled timber skirting~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber skirting and renew finish to match original~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M60-575B M60-650B~~	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Cleaning	2.17.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.17 Flat stone banding to dado~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.17 Flat stone banding to dado	Repair	2.17.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	0.5 lin m	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Cracked stone above door
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Cleaning	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-006 (Banqueting Room)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB, JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.9 Fill cracks in panelling/cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	1.0 lin m	Between 2m - 3.5m	Desirable	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.1 Acoustic/material panels and associated framework to be carefully removed and dismantled for inspection.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-201B	1 no. panel approx. 1.7m x 1.1m 1 no. panel approx. 0.3m x 1.1m 1 no. panel approx. 2.8m x 1.1m
WALLS	2.43 Acoustic panels	Repair	2.43.2 Panel to be replaced with replica pattern to match historic colour scheme.	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C93-202B	
Review 01-006 Banqueting Room Floor A & B - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5441,42 in tandem with the schedule items below								
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.2 Remove defective missing sections of floorboards and renew with 'oak strip' boarding to match the existing.	10%	N/A	Essential	K20-110A K20-110C	If flooring found to be T&G seek advice from Architect for repair method.
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.6 Lift and re-fix floorboards to enable removal and renewal of services, allow for making good.	25%	N/A	Essential	C51-723	
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.9 Remove varnish layers using an acetone poultice and renew finish to match original (using Bona Traffic HD floor lacquer)	100%	N/A	Essential	M60-548B C51-754	Timber flooring to the perimeter & bay windows. (Area of timber flooring not previously covered by carpet)
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.10 General light clean to floor boards	100%	N/A	Essential	C51-749B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review 01-033 Great Hall South A/B Upper Ceiling Plans - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5522,5523,5527,5529,5532,5534,5535,5536 in tandem with the schedule items below								
PLEASE NOTE:	Allow for high level access to enable conservator to undertake inspection of the trusses and decorative detail to assess the requirements for repairs and to validate cleaning. In lieu of high level inspection by conservator allow for the following treatment.							
CEILING	1.4 Exposed timber rafters	Cleaning	1.4.6 To be cleaned using a wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil and white spirit + IMS) applied and worked into the surface then renoved with a dry swab.	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C51-734B M60-401B	
CEILING	1.4 Exposed timber rafters	Cleaning	1.4.5 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool followed by clearing with de-ionised water.	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C51-734B M60-401B	
CEILING	1.36 Decorative timber ceiling feature	Cleaning	1.36.7 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool followed by clearing with de-ionised water.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B M60-401B	
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Cleaning	1.37.6 Timber ceiling rib to be cleaned using using a wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil + white spirit + IMS) worked into the surface, then removed with a dry swab.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B M60-401B	
CEILING	1.37 Decorative timber ceiling rib	Cleaning	1.37.7 Gilding to be cleaned using 2.5-3% solution of tri-ammonium citrate in de-ionised water applied with cotton wool followed by clearing with de-ionised water.	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C51-734B M60-401B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.38 Decorative timber ceiling panels~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.38.6 Timber ceiling panels to be cleaned using a wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil + white spirit + IMS) worked into the surface, then removed with a dry swab.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 6.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C51-734B M60-401B~~	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Cleaning	1.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Cleaning	1.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 6.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
Review 01-033 Great Hall South A Lower Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5521 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Including 2no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	Including 2no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.4m (h) x 1.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	Item	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	To stone work generally in bays.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	2.0lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	All joints to horizontal stone band above Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.16 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	0-5no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516	To stone work reveals to 2no. Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.18 Cleaned using de-ionised water on a melamine resin sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-223B	To stone work reveals to 2no. Murals
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match.	1	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	0.3m (h) x 1.2m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	3no. Pilaster bases
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.6 Splice in section of horizontal rail and vertical muntins to replace defective/ missing section, prepare and decorate.	0.25m (h) x 0.25m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-772B C51-276	
Review 01-033 Great Hall North B Lower Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5526 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Including 2no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	Including 2no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.4m (h) x 1.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	15%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	To stone work generally in bays. Including 2no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	1.5 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	All joints to horizontal stone band above Murals

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.16 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	0-5no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516	To stone work reveals to 1no. Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.18 Cleaned using de-ionised water on a melamine resin sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-223B	To stone work reveals to 1no. Murals
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match.	1	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.11 Fill hole in timber skirting /cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0-5no	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	0.3m (h) x 1.2m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	3no. Pilaster bases
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	Stone at skirting level
WALLS	2.42 Lanyard anchor points	Repair	2.42.2 Remove existing lanyard anchor points and fill with cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	1 no	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-291 C41-693	Lanyard anchor point within window reveal
Review 01-033 Great Hall South B Lower Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5528 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Including 2no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	Including 2no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.0m (h) x 2.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	3.0m (h) x 2.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	15%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	To stone work generally in bays.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	1.0 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	All joints to horizontal stone band above Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.16 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	0-5no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516	To stone work reveals to 1no. Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.18 Cleaned using de-ionised water on a melamine resin sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-223B	To stone work reveals to 1no. Murals

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match.	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.11 Fill hole in timber skirting /cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0-5no	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m (h) x 1.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	0.3m (h) x 1.2m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	3no. Pilaster bases
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-243B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	Stone at skirting level
Review 01-033 Great Hall North C Lower Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5531 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Including 2no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	Including 2no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m(h) x 1.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	15%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	To stone work generally in bays.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	3.0 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	All joints to horizontal stone band above Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.16 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	0-5no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516	To stone work reveals to 2no. Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.18 Cleaned using de-ionised water on a melamine resin sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-223B	To stone work reveals to 2no. Murals
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match.	1	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.11 Fill hole in timber skirting /cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0-5no	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	0.3m(h) x 1.2m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	3no. Pilaster bases
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.13 Fill hole in timber panelling /cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0-10no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C93-150 C93-160	
Review 01-033 Great Hall South C Lower Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5533 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Including 2no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	Including 2no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m(h) x 2.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.5m(h) x 0.3m(w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	15%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	To stone work generally in bays.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	4.0 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	All joints to horizontal stone band above Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.16 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	0-5no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516	To stone work reveals to 2no. Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.18 Cleaned using de-ionised water on a melamine resin sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-223B	To stone work reveals to 2no. Murals
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match.	1	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.11 Fill hole in timber skirting /cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0-5no	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.5m(h) x 0.3m(w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To stone work reveal to 1no. Murals & spreading onto stone pilaster
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-693	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	2no. Pilaster bases
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	2no. areas of timber panelling
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
Review 01-033 Great Hall North D Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5535 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Including 1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	Including 1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	4.0m(h) x 1.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	15%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	To stone work generally in bays.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	0.5 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	All joints to horizontal stone band above Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.16 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	0-5no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516	To stone work reveals to 1no. Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.18 Cleaned using de-ionised water on a melamine resin sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-223B	To stone work reveals to 1no. Murals
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match.	1	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-575B M60-650B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.11 Fill hole in timber skirting /cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0-5no	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	0.3m(h) x 1.2m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	2no. Pilaster bases
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
Review 01-033 Great Hall South D Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5536 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Including 1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	Including 1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	3.0m(h) x 1.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	15%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	To stone work generally in bays.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	1.0 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	All joints to horizontal stone band above Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-518 C41-291 C41-693	To stone work reveals to 1no. Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.18 Cleaned using de-ionised water on a melamine resin sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-223B	To stone work reveals to 1no. Murals
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match.	1	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.11 Fill hole in timber skirting /cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0-5no	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m (h) x 1.2m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	Pilaster capital
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m (h) x 1.7m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	Pilaster capital
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 0.7m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	Pilaster capital
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-5no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-291 C41-693	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	0.3m(h) x 1.2m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	2no. Pilaster bases
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	2no. areas of timber panelling
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	2no. areas of timber panelling
Review 01-033 Great Hall West Lower Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5537 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Including 1no Window 3no. double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	Including 1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.8m(h) x 1.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m(h) x 1.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	1.0 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.15 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 2m	Essential	C40-223B	Stone at skirting level
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-243B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.2m(h) x 0.2m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	4no. areas of efflorescence to door surround
Review 01-033 Great Hall West Upper Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5538 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Including 1no Window 3no. double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	Including 1no. Window double arch - stone surround & tracery elements
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m(h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m(h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.7m(h) x 1.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.7m(h) x 1.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	Efflorescence to window reveals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	4.0m(h) x 0.9m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	Efflorescence to window reveals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
Review 01-033 Great Hall East Lower Upper Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5539 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	Stone at skirting level
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	0-10no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-518 C41-291 C41-693	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.7 Insert whole face indent to ashlar unit	0.3m(h) x 0.3m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.3m(h) x 0.3m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	2no. areas of efflorescence to door surround at skirting level
Review 01-033 Great Hall East Upper Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5540 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.7m(h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
Review 01-033 Great Hall North A Lower Elevation - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5541 in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m (h) x 2.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	15%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	To stone work generally in bays.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	3.0 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	All joints to horizontal stone band above Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.16 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	0-5no	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516	To stone work reveals to 2no. Murals
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.18 Cleaned using de-ionised water on a melamine resin sponge	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-223B	To stone work reveals to 2no. Murals
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.2 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber skirting.	1.0 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-276	
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match.	1	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-575B M60-650B	
WALLS	2.13 Profiled timber skirting	Repair	2.13.11 Fill hole in timber skirting /cosmetic repair of panelling, colour matched to timber, prepare and decorate.	0-5no	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-271B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-033 (Great Hall)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Space**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 01**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **16/12/2019**
SURVEYED BY: **RB,JC**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m (h) x 1.8m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To pilaster capital
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m (h) x 1.8m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To pilaster capital
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.13 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of stonework (Unification Clean)	0.3m (h) x 1.2m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-223B	3no. Pilaster bases
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.2 General light clean to timber panelling	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C51-770B C51-755B	
WALLS	2.21 Timber panelling to walls (varnished)	Repair	2.21.4 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to timber panelling and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
Review 01-033 Great Hall Floor Plans - OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5520,5524,5525,5530 in tandem with the schedule items below								
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.6 Lift and re-fix floorboards to enable removal and renewal of services, allow for making good.	25%	n/a	Essential	C51-723	
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.11 Floor to be recorded, removed and tagged as part of soft strip works and stored.	100%	n/a	Essential	C51--722A	
FLOORS	3.2 Timber floor boards to suspended timber floors	Repair	3.2.12 Following reinstatement, floor to be sanded using a mixture of grit papers and finished using an application of 3 coats of Bona Traffic HD floor lacquer.	100%	n/a	Essential	C51-754B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01d (Bees' Landing)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5516 (East Elevation) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To stone arch projecting from East wall by South Stair.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Specifically to high level string course and stone cornice.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.5m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	Specifically to high level string course and stone cornice.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Allowance retained for repointing high level string course and stone banding.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx.. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.12 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match and replicate lost terracotta form.~~	~~1 no.~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518~~	~~Approx size 300mm (H) x 150mm (W)~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-136B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-857B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.25m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance to include areas specifically highlighted on drawing.~~
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5517 (South & North Elevation) in tandem with the schedule items below								
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	To stonework generally (including all tracery and low level stone balustrade)
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To stone arch at high level. See item 1.39.9
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	5m²	All	Essential	C41-516 C41-291 C41-806	Allowance to include areas specifically highlighted on drawing.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01d (Bees' Landing)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings (latex poulticing)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-223B	Single columns with square capitals with stylised leaf decoration and stone base
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5519 (West Elevation) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Repair	1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	To stone arch projecting from wall face.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	Specifically to high level string course and stone cornice.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	3m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	Specifically to high level string course and stone cornice. Exteend to 100% of cornice.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained for repointing high level string course and stone banding.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-226B	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Essential	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	Single columns with square capitals with stylised leaf decoration and stone base

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01d (Bees' Landing)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.15.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To column bases/ plinths generally~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~1 no.~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-365B C41-366B~~	~~Indent to column base. Approx size 50mm (W) x 250mm (H) x 50mm (D)~~
Review drawing no: OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5518 (Ceiling) in tandem with the schedule items below								
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Cleaning	1.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.39 Profiled Stone Arch	Cleaning	1.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-243B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.39 Profiled Stone Arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~2m²~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.39 Profiled Stone Arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~50%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-291 C41-806~~	
CEILING	1.40 Timber Framing to rooflights	Cleaning	1.40.3 General light clean to timber framing to rooflights	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	C51-770B	
CEILING	1.40 Timber Framing to rooflights	Cleaning	1.40.8 Timber framing to rooflights to be cleaned using a wood reviving mix (raw linseed oil + white spirit + IMS) worked into the surface, then removed with a dry swab.	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	M60-401B	To include conservation cleaning of roof glazing. Query regarding use of Linseed. This will darken the timber. Suggest conservators solvent clean followed by wax polish.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone A (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.3 Repair cracks in plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	3 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	M20-311B M60-200B M60-524B	Reference to conservator omitted
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~xxxm2~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator.~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing - spec note not specific
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~9 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-240B~~	~~To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~4.5 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	5no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply biocide treatment to remove mould growth
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone A (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-365B C41-366B	Indent 150Wx240Hx25D section in profiled skirting
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.15.2 Clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings (latex poulticing)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~Single columns with square capitals with stylised leaf decoration and stone base~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	0.5 lin m	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Repoint joint to head of shaft
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.10 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber beading to window seat.	2.7 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	C93-280B	Replace damaged bull nose detail to front edge of seat.
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.12 Securely re-fix window seat with appropriate screw fixings	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-720	Refix with original fixings Refer SRS 0759
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50-331B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone B (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	1m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allowance to renew area of plaster where previously repaired
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.3 Repair cracks in plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	1.5 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	M20-311B M60-200B	Reference to conservator omitted
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~10m2~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator r to one bay.~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.6 m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	To areas of skirting where efflorescence noted.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.6 Remove defective and indent new terracotta units, and repoint in lime mortar	15 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-276B C41-343B C41-358B	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	30.no	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone B (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	All	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply biocidal treatment to remove mould growth.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	2 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-138B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~10.5 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~Cleaning to lower sections of pilaster and adjacent wall areas as shown hatched on accompanying drawing.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~Stone dado~~
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 4m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50-331B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone C (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR
FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Repair	1.19.6 Indent new section of profiled stone groins, shim/pin, repoint	1 no.	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-365B	1 no. indent required to damaged section of stone cornice. Approx size 300mm (W) x 175mm (D) x 100mm (H)
CEILING - NEW	1.35 Decorative Plaster Ceiling	Repair	1.35.3 Repair cracks in plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	1.no	Above 2m	essential	M20-311B M60-200B	Reference to conservator omitted
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	12no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Use Biocide for Mould Growth
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.2 Remove salts of efflorescence by pouliticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-221~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone C (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~16 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	C40-243B	~~Cleaning to lower sections of pilaster and adjacent wall areas as shown hatched on accompanying drawing.~~
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	Stone dado - to finger marks to dado on south side.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~50%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~50%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	2m2	Necessary	C40-243B	Allow for upper reveal (behind arch) and to lower jambs due to impact damage
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Desirable	M60-650B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone D (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR
FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	0.5 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allowance to renew area of plaster where cracking noted and make good decorative scheme.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.3 Repair cracks in plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	3 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	M20-311B M60-200B	Reference to conservator omitted
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-200B~~ ~~M60-250A~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~2.5 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C41-516~~ ~~C41-518~~ ~~C41-519B~~	~~Generally to low level wall below arched opening onto staircase.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~5 lin m~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-340B~~	~~Repoint open joint between wall face and archway where shown on drawing.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	100.no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone D (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)~~	~~12 lin m~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-367B C40-368B C40-525~~	~~Localised cleaning of paint from terracotta to line of former cable route.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply biocidal treatment to remove mould growth.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.2 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-221~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~25 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~Cleaning to lower sections of pilaster and all other adjacent wall areas as shown hatched on accompanying drawing.~~
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	Stone dado - to paint/ soiled marks
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	2.0 m2	Desirable	C40-243B	Door head reveals (behind arch) and to impact marks to jambs.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Desirable~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone D (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR
FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.8 Remove defective sections of Square patterned rectangular cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	1 no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	Repair to be undertaken by specialist metalworker

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone E (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~CEILING~~	~~1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-190 C40-192B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	1.5 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allowance to renew potentially loose section of plaster.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-507*~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~13 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning (to include window tracery)~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~To left hand reveal of bay window.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)	1 m²	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-502	For localised cleaning of graffiti as shown on drawing.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	12.5 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	C41-340B	Repoint open joint between wall face and archway where shown on drawing.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone E (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR
FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	100.no	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	2.5 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-875B	Repoint open joint to edge of tiling against stone door surround
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~8 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~Cleaning to sections of pilaster as shown hatched on accompanying drawing.~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	5 no.	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C41-519B	Previous, poor quality mortar repairs to be cut out and renewed to match stone colour.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.11 Defrass stonework~~	~~0.5 lin m~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-456~~	~~Friable stone to cornice profile~~
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	2m2	Necessary	C40-243B	Stone dado to remove isolated paint/ soiled areas
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	2.0 m2	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Door head reveals (behind arch) and to impact marks to jambs.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone E (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.13 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.~~	~~Approx 3m x 0.2m~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B~~	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.9 Remove defective sections of 'horse chestnut' patterned square cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	1 no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	Repair to be undertaken by specialist metalworker

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone F (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~CEILING~~	~~1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-203B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	1.1m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allowance to renew potentially loose section of plaster where paint finishes peeling.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M60-507*~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~35m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-240B~~	~~To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning (to include window tracery)~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	3 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To left hand reveal of bay window. Note water damage.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.11 Defrass stonework~~	~~2.5m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-456~~	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of terracotta units. (Unification Clean)~~	~~6 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To areas affected by or adjacent to performance clean~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~10 lin m~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-340B~~	~~Repoint open joint between wall face and archway where shown on drawing.~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone F (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.6 Remove defective and indent new terracotta units, and repoint in lime mortar	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-276B C41-343B C41-358B	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	20.no	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	2.5 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-875B	Repoint open joint to edge of tiling against stone door surround
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~Cleaning to sections of pilaster as shown hatched on accompanying drawing.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.11 Defrass stonework~~	~~0.5 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-456~~	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	2.0 m2	Necessary	C40-243B	Stone dado to remove isolated paint/ soiled areas
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.18.10 Defrass stonework~~	~~0.5 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-456~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C02 Zone F (Princess Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	1.0 m2	Necessary	C40-243B	Door head reveals (behind arch) and to impact marks to jambs.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.15.2 Clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings (latex poulticing)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~Single columns with square capitals with stylised leaf decoration and stone base~~
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C03 (Cooper Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stone generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained generally.~~
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.9 Cosmetic in-situ repair in coloured mortar to match	8no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	Fill holes to stone ribs.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.9 High level access to be provided to ceiling finish to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator. Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendations.~~	~~30m²~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M23-602~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~36m²~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-507*~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	15 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	To extent shown on drawing.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	Applies to stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~2 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-340B~~	~~Allowance to point cracks through terracotta blocks.~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C03 (Cooper Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	38no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	To north, east and south elevations. Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~11.5 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Repoint upper edge of tiling where noted on drawing~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~0.5 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Repoint area on south elevation as shown on drawing.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained generally.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	2.0m2	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-138B	To east elevation where tiles bulging
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained generally.~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C03 (Cooper Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	3 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	To north elevation
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	5 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	To south elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~Stone dado~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	2.0 m2	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Door head reveals (behind arch) and to impact marks to jambs.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~1.5 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)~~	~~4 no.~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B~~	~~To north elevation~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings (latex poulticing)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Single columns with square capitals with stylised leaf decoration and stone base
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~7no.~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Repoint joint to head of column shaft where noted~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C03 (Cooper Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.9 Remove defective sections of 'horse chestnut' patterned square cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	1 no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	Repair to be undertaken by specialist metalworker
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.13 Renew missing/defective sections of 'horse chestnut' patterned square cast iron grating to floor trench	1 no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	Missing section to be replaced to match existing pattern

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone A (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~CEILING~~	~~1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-190 C40-192B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.3 Repair cracks in plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	3 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	M20-311B M60-200B	Reference to conservator omitted
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~35 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning to North (courtyard) elevation~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2 m2	All	Essential	C40-220B	To LHS of bay window T71
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)~~	~~12 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	~~To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	14no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)	1 m²	All	Essential	C40-367B C40-368B C40-525	For cleaning localised paint splashes/ other residue from surface of terracotta.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone A (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply biocidal treatment to remove mould growth.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~1.5 lin m~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Repoint open joint to edge of tiling below window cill as shown on drawing.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.~~	~~2no.~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-138B~~	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	1.5 m²	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	Cleaning to lower sections of pilaster to south (Lloyd Street) elevation of corridor
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.18.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~1no.~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-365B - C41-366B~~	~~Indent 150Wx240Hx25D section in profiled skirting~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone A (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings (latex poulticing)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Single columns with square capitals with stylised leaf decoration and stone base
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.12 Securely re-fix window seat with appropriate screw fixings	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-720	Refix with original fixings Refer SRS 0759
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.8 Remove defective sections of Square patterned rectangular cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	1 no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	Repair to be undertaken by specialist metalworker

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone B (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~CEILING~~	~~1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-190 C40-192B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	8no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant fixings prior to repair.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	2.25 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M20-311B M60-200B M60-524B	Reference to conservator omitted
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~38 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To all areas affected by/ adjacent to performance cleaning and/or repair to North (courtyard) elevation~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2.0 m2	All	Essential	C40-220B	To stonework on the North (courtyard) elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx.. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)~~	~~12 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To areas affected by or adjacent to performance cleaning.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.6 Remove defective and indent new terracotta units, and repoint in lime mortar	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-276B C41-343B C41-358B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone B (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	20.no	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)	1 m²	All	Essential	C40-367B C40-368B C40-525	For cleaning localised paint splashes/ other residue from surface of terracotta. Alternative cleaning methods to be considered.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	All	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Use biocide to remove mould growth
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.10.2 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-221~~	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	6 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-875B	Repoint open joint to edge of tiling as shown on drawing.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone B (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall-dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall-dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.~~	~~1no.~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-138B~~	~~Tile already missing.~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	2.5 m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Cleaning to sections of pilaster to south (Lloyd Street) elevation of corridor & impact damage to jambs in cross corridor
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	4.no	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	4 x 200x200 indents to damaged arrises on stone skirtings into cross corridor. For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone B (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.13 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	3no.	All	Necessary	C41-519B	Repairs required to profiled section of voussoirs above RHS springing point to archway into cross corridor.
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.12 Securely re-fix window seat with appropriate screw fixings	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-720	Refix with original fixings Refer SRS 0759
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.9 Remove defective sections of 'horse chestnut' patterned square cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	1 no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	Repair to be undertaken by specialist metalworker

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone C (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~CEILING~~	~~1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-190 C40-192B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
CEILING	1.21Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm diam)	8no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant fixings prior to repair.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	1.1m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Allowance to renew potentially loose section of plaster where paint finishes peeling.
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~35 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To all areas affected by/ adjacent to performance cleaning and/or repair to North (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~12 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx.. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	15 no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)	1 m²	All	Essential	C40-367B C40-368B C40-525	For cleaning localised paint splashes/ other residue from surface of terracotta. Alternative cleaning methods to be considered.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone C (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	All	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Remove mould growth with Biocidal treatment.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.2 Remove salts of effloresecence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2 m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-221	To Bay 3 tiled dado.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	1.5 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-875B	Repoint open joint to edge of tiling below window cill as shown on drawing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	1no.	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-138B	Tile already missing.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)~~	~~4 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone C (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	2.5 m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Cleaning to sections of pilaster to south (Lloyd Street) elevation of corridor
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~2 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1 m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Door head reveals (behind arch) and to impact marks to jambs.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~75%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.13 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	1 no.	All	Essential	C41-519B	Repairs required to face of voussoir. Stone indent to arch surround.
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone C (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.10 Remove defective/ missing section and splice in new section of profiled timber beading to window seat.	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C93-280B	Renew defective section of seat bench. Approx size 850mm (W) x 250mm (D)
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.12 Securely re-fix window seat with appropriate screw fixings	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-720	Refix with original fixings Refer SRS 0759
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50-331B	
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.9 Remove defective sections of 'horse chestnut' patterned square cast iron grating to floor trench and repair	1 no.	N/A	Essential	C50-330B	Repair to be undertaken by specialist metalworker

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone D (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~CEILING~~	~~1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-190 C40-192B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
CEILING	1.21Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	8no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant fixings prior to repair.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	2 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Reference to conservator omitted
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.3 Repair cracks in plaster, prepare and touch in decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	3 lin m	Above 3.5m	Essential	M20-311B M60-200B	Reference to conservator omitted
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-507*~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~33 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To all areas affected by/ adjacent to performance cleaning and/or repair to North (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~12 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone D (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	2.5 m²	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance to rake out and repoint dwarf wall below arched openings on North (courtyard)elevation.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	20.no	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.13 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal terracotta units (Unification Clean)	1 m²	All	Essential	C40-367B C40-368B C40-525	For cleaning localised paint splashes/ other residue from surface of terracotta. Alternative cleaning methods to be considered.
~~WALLS~~	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Remove mould growth with biocidal treatment
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	2 m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Cleaning to lower sections of pilaster to south (Lloyd Street) elevation of corridor
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~1 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1 m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone D (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Door head reveals (behind arch) and to impact marks to jambs.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	75%	All	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	8no.	All	Essential	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.13 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.	1 no.	All	Necessary	C41-509 C41-516 C41-523B	Repairs required to face of voussoir
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50/331B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone E (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~CEILING~~	~~1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-190 C40-192B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	20no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	20no. holes noted in side of arch.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	1 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	~~M23-300*~~ M60-200B M60-524B	Reference to conservator omitted
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-200B M60-250A~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~15 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To all areas affected by/ adjacent to performance cleaning and/or repair to North (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx. 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	8 no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply biocidal treatment to remove mould growth.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~M40-875B~~	~~Allowance retained.~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone E (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	1.5 lin m	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-875B	Repoint open joint to edge of tiling as shown on drawing
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.7 Renew missing/ defective section of tiles, remove backing and grout from adjacent tiles, install new tiles, backing and grout.	10 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	M40-138B	Damage to LHS of Door 221
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	2 m²	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-241B	Cleaning to lower sections of pilaster to south (Lloyd Street) elevation of corridor & to reveals around oak screen to link corridor
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	3 m²	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-241B	Cleaning to sections of pilaster on North (courtyard elevation)

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone E (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1 m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	To North (courtyard) elevation
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.14.11 Defrass stonework~~	~~0.25 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-456~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.10 Defrass stonework~~	~~0.25 m²~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-456~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1 m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.10 Defrass stonework	0.25 m²	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-456	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	Door head reveals (behind arch) and to impact marks to jambs.
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~3.5 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone E (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~1 m²~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~To North (courtyard) elevation~~
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.12 Securely re-fix window seat with appropriate screw fixings	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-720	Refix with original fixings Refer SRS 0759
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50-331B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone F (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~CEILING~~	~~1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.21.1 General light clean of internal decorated terracotta groins to vaulting.~~	~~100%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-190 C40-192B~~	~~To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing~~
CEILING	1.21 Decorated buff terracotta groins to vaulting	Repair	1.21.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	3no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	20 no. holes noted in side of arch.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Cleaning	1.35.6 Clean existing decorative scheme	1.5 m²	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-200B M60-250A	Cleaning method to be determined following trials.
CEILING	1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location	Repair	1.35.2 Removal of defective/ missing area of plaster, renew with traditional lath & plaster, prepare and reinstate decorative scheme (by specialist decorator)	7 m²	Above 3.5m	Essential	M23-300* M60-200B M60-524B	Reference to conservator omitted
~~CEILING~~	~~1.35 Decorated plaster on vaulting - geometric or floral pattern dependent on location~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.35.5 Remove existing paint layers, prepare and restore decorative scheme (by conservator)~~	~~42 m²~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M60-507*~~	~~To extent of area shown on drawing. Works to be undertaken by specialist conservator~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~27 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~To all areas affected by/ adjacent to performance cleaning and/or repair to North (courtyard) elevation~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~4 m²~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~To areas of stonework to north (courtyard) elevation where not covered elsewhere.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance retained.~~
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	6no.	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C41-523B	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Essential	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone F (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	30 no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Repair	2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints	10%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	Allowance retained. To include filling 6no. holes noted adjacent to columns on South (Lloyd Street) elevation
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	2 m²	Up to 2m	Necessary	C40-243B	Cleaning to lower sections of pilaster to south (Lloyd Street) elevation of corridor
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	2 m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	Cleaning to sections of pilaster on North (courtyard elevation)
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	3.5 m²	All	Essential	C40-220B	To North (courtyard) elevation
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Cleaning	2.15.2 Clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings (latex poulticing)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-241B	Single columns with square capitals with stylised leaf decoration and stone base
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	Thermavac clean proposed

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04 Zone F (Lloyd Street Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	1.no door	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Door head reveals (behind arch) and to impact marks to jambs.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~Allowance.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~3 m²~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-220B~~	~~To North (courtyard) elevation~~
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.8 Carefully remove over layers of varnish to window seat and renew finish to match original	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	M60-650B	
WALLS	2.30 Window Seats (Timber)	Repair	2.30.12 Securely re-fix window seat with appropriate screw fixings	1 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C51-720	Refix with original fixings Refer SRS 0759
FLOORS	3.9 Floor trench construction	Repair	3.9.1 Clean out floor trench	100%	N/A	Essential	C50-331B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04c (Link Bridge)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **28/02/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.3 Exposed timber trusses (roof)	Repair	1.3.3 Prepare and decorate timber truss	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	M60-460 (Spec. 5901) M60-110A (Spec. 5906)	
CEILING	1.7 'V'-jointed T&G boarding above rafters/ceiling joists	Repair	1.7.2 Prepare and decorate "V"- jointed T&G boarding	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	M60-460 (Spec. 5901) M60-110A (Spec. 5906)	
CEILING	1.16 Profiled timber coving to mask wallplate	Repair	1.16.2 Prepare and decorate existing timber coving	100%	Above 3.5m	Essential	M60-460 (Spec. 5901) M60-110A (Spec. 5906)	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	28m²	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	28m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	2m²	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C40-220B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	2m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Allowance
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.17 Chemical clean to areas of graffiti & paint marks on internal stone. (Unification Clean)	5m²	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-525	Allowance to cover removal of paint marks etc.
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	4m²	All	Necessary	C40-243B	Surround to doors into Great Hall
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	1m²	All	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Surround to doors into Great Hall. Allowance.
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	5 no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-518 C41-291 C41-522B	Remove fixtures prior to undertaking repair.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C04c (Link Bridge)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **28/02/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **AB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surrounds	Repair	2.39.6 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match (less than 25mm dia)	2 no.	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-520B C41-291 C41-522B	Previous poor quality mortar repairs to be cut out prior to undertaking repair.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	10m²	All	Necessary	C40-243B	Arch into corridor
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	2m²	All	Necessary	C41-291 C41-806	Arch into corridor. Allowance.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	1no.	Up to 3.5m	Essential	C41-365B C41-366B	Arch into corridor. Undertake indent to high level hood mould. Approx size 100mm (H) x 500mm (W) x 100mm (D)
WALLS	2.4 Plaster on masonry walls	Repair	2.4.17 Access to be provided to enable inspection to be undertaken by a conservator Plaster & paint finish to be consolidated where required and cleaned in accordance with conservator recommendations.	25m²	All	Essential	M23-602	WORKS TO WALL PLASTER AND PAINTINGS TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CONSERVATOR AS PART OF SEPARATE PACKAGE
FLOORS	3.23 Stone flag floor	Repair	3.23.1 Clean stone flags and remove existing paint	20m²	N/A	Essential	M40-156B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Albert Square Corridor Lloyd Street Corner South

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-507*	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	Applies to stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To stonework not included elsewhere.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.4m (h) x 2.1m (w)	All	Essential	C40-220B	Stone ashlar to curved wall
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)	All	Essential	C40-220B	Stone ashlar to curved wall
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	All	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	To stonework not included elsewhere.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Albert Square Corridor Lloyd Street Corner South

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Add biocidal treatment to mould growth.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Albert Square Corridor Lloyd Street Corner South

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	All	Desirable	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.3m (h) x 1.5m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Cleaning	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Albert Square Corridor Lloyd Street Corner South

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.40.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone A (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for ''05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	25%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-507*	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 1.0m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.3m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.7m (h) x 1.7m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	0.5m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.2m (h) x 0.8m (w)	Above 3.5m	Essential	C40-227B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.20.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To stonework not included elsewhere.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone A (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Repair	2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	10%	All	Necessary	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	To stonework not included elsewhere.
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match. (less than 25mm diam)	0-5no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply biocidal treatment to remove mould growth.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.8m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.3m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone A (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.4m (h) x 0.3m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.15m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.5m (h) x 0.3m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base~~
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Repair	2.16.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	Profiled stone arch with stone tracery within.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone A (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for ''05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	Profiled stone arch with stone tracery within.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.15m (w)~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~To efflorescence to stone tracery within stone arch on east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.15m (w)~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~To efflorescence to stone tracery within stone arch on east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.15m (w)~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~To efflorescence to stone tracery within stone arch on east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.15m (w)~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~To efflorescence to stone tracery within stone arch on east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.2m (h) x 2.3m (w)~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone B (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-507*	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To stonework not included elsewhere.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	~~To stonework not included elsewhere.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar	2 m²	All	Essential	C41-291 C41-806	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match. (less than 25mm dia)	10no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Remove redundant surface mounted fixtures and fittings and make good small areas of damage with in situ repairs coloured to match Terracotta.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone B (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply biocidal treatment to remove mould growth.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.2m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~At pilaster base~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.2m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~At pilaster base~~
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-227B	At pilaster base
WALLS	2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base	Repair	2.15.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Essential	C40-243B	At pilaster base
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.5m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~To column base.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.5m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~To column base.~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone B (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.15 Freestanding stone column, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.15.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.5m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~To column base.~~
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.5 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essentail~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Cleaning	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.39.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.2m (h) x 1.2m (w)~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~To base of profiled stone door surround~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone B (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Repair	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.2m (h) x 2.3m (w)~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~1no. Bay Ref: drawing OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5419.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.3m (w)~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-227B~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone C (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-507*	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 0.5m (w)	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	Apply to water staining to vaulted ceiling panel by west wall.
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To stonework not included elsewhere.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	~~To stonework not included elsewhere.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~1.2m (h) x 0.3m (w)~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-241B~~	~~Adjacent to profiled stone door surround~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply biocidal treatment to remove mould growth.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone C (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to west wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to west wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to east wall~~
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone C (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.16.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~1.7 lin m~~	~~All~~	~~Essentail~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	~~For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	For skirting repairs, refer to reports issued to **Purcell-EWN-001349**
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Cleaning	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~125%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~225%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone C (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~2.5m (h) x 0.3m (w)~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40 227B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~1.0m (h) x 0.2m (w)~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40 227B~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone D (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-507*	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To stonework not included elsewhere.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	~~To stonework not included elsewhere.~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout. Apply biocidal treatment to remove mould growth.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone D (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-243B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.8m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.4m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base to east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.5 Pin crack and repoint~~	~~1 no.~~	~~Up to 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-642 C41-693~~	~~Pin repair to attached column where loose~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.14 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match stone and replicate lost stone form.~~	~~1 no.~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-509 C41-516 C41-524B~~	~~To attached column~~
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Zone D (Albert Square Corridor)

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for "05/09/25 Issue", highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melmaine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Cleaning	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by-poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~1.5m (h) x 0.3m (w)~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C40-227B~~	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.40 Profiled stone arch~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.40.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by-poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~3.0m (h) x 0.3m (w)~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C40-227B~~	~~1no. Bay Ref: drawing O'TH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5425.~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Albert Square Princess Street Corner

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for ''05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.1 General clean of stone groins to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.19 Stone groins to vaulting	Cleaning	1.19.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone groins to vaulting (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~CEILING~~	~~1.19 Stone groins to vaulting~~	~~Repair~~	~~1.19.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~Above 3.5m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.1 General light clean of stone infill to vaulting	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
CEILING	1.20 Buff and grey banded stone infill to vaulting	Cleaning	1.20.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of stone infill to vaulting. (Unification Clean)	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	M60-507*	
CEILING	1.38 Decorative timber ceiling panels	Cleaning	1.38.3 General light clean to decorative timber ceiling panels	100%	Above 3.5m	Necessary	C51-733B	
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Essential	C40-190 C40-192B	Applies to stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	Stone ashlar to spiral stair surround and where not included elsewhere
WALLS	2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)	Cleaning	2.1.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)	1.0m (h) x 1.0m (w)	All	Essential	C40-220B	Stone ashlar to spiral stair surround.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.1 Masonry (stone ashlar)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.1.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~10%~~	~~All~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	~~Stone ashlar to spiral stair surround and where not included elsewhere~~
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.1 General light clean of internal terracotta units	100%	All	Necessary	C40-191B	To terracotta generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Cleaning	2.9.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas terracotta units. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.9.3 Remove salts of efflorescence by poulticing. (Performance Clean)~~	~~0.3m (h) x 2.5m (w)~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Albert Square Princess Street Corner

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for ''05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
~~WALLS~~	~~2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.9.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-291 C41-806~~	
WALLS	2.9 Buff terracotta wall units above dado on masonry backing; stretcher bond, plain and decorated (approx 6 no. patterns)	Repair	2.9.9 Cosmetic in situ repair in coloured mortar to match	1. no.	All	Essential	C41-340B C41-509 C41-516 C41-518	Large hole to LHS of arched head to door 01-C02-D02
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.1 General light clean of internal ceramic tiles	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-157B	Trial required to remove dirt accumulation to glazed tiles, including grout.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.10.3 Rake out missing/defective joints and regrout fine joints~~	~~10%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~M40-875B~~	
WALLS	2.10 Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles to wall dados (chequerboard, diaper, triangular)	Cleaning	2.10.12 Latex clean of dirtied areas of tiles. (Unification Clean)	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	M40-875B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To stonework generally prior to restoration works commencing
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Cleaning	2.14.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal stone ashlar. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	100%	All	Desirable	C40-243B	
WALLS	2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base	Repair	2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	0.3m (h) x 0.6m (w)	Up to 2m	Essential	C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B	To damaged dado string course to west wall.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.5m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base on north / east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.5m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base on north / east wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.3m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base on west wall~~
~~WALLS~~	~~2.14 Attached stone column/ pilaster, capital and base~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.14.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint~~	~~0.3m (h) x 0.3m (w)~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-349 C41-353 C41-365B~~	~~At pilaster base on west wall~~

Level 01 - VHS Spaces: 01-C01 Albert Square Princess Street Corner

REVISION: **11**
STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE ISSUED: 05/09/2025

PROPOSED ROOM USES: **Restoration Spaces (Corridor & Entrances)**
HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE: **Very High**
ROOM TYPE: **RES 02**
ADDITIONAL RATE OF REPAIR FOR M&E STRIP OUT: **Medium**

SURVEY DATE: **10/01/2020**
SURVEYED BY: **RB**
GENERAL NOTES: **Changes for ''05/09/25 Issue'', highlighted in purple. "07/10/22 Issue" highlighted in red. Changes for "12/08/22 Issue" highlighted in pink. Changes for "14/03/22 Issue" highlighted in blue. Changes for "10/12/21 Issue" highlighted in orange. Changes for "30/07/21 Issue" highlighted in green, Changes for "18/06/21 Issue" highlighted in yellow, scope reductions shown in red text and omissions struck out.**

ELEMENT	DESCRIPTION	REPAIR / FINISH / CLEANING	REPAIR OR FINISH TYPE	ALLOWANCE FOR LEVEL OF REPAIR	HEIGHT ZONE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR LEVEL	ESSENTIAL / NECESSARY / DESIRABLE	NBS REF	COMMENTS
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
WALLS	2.16 Profiled stone string banding	Cleaning	2.16.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To Upper & Lower stone string banding.
~~WALLS~~	~~2.16 Profiled stone string banding~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.16.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~100%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	~~To Upper & Lower stone string banding.~~
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Repair	2.18.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty	50%	Up to 2m	Desirable	C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.18 Profiled stone skirtings~~	~~Cleaning~~	~~2.18.12 Thermatech clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)~~	~~100%~~	~~Up to 2m~~	~~Necessary~~	~~C41-336B~~	
WALLS	2.18 Profiled stone skirtings	Cleaning	2.18.15 Clean using de-ionised water on melamine resin sponge.	100%	Up to 2m	Necessary	C41-336B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Cleaning	2.39.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Cleaning	2.39.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	
~~WALLS~~	~~2.39 Profiled stone door surround~~	~~Repair~~	~~2.39.4 Rake out missing/defective joints and repoint fine joints with lime mortar/putty~~	~~25%~~	~~All~~	~~Essential~~	~~C41-516 C41-518 C41-519B~~	
WALLS	2.39 Profiled stone door surround	Repair	2.39.8 Indent new section of profiled stone ashlar, shim/pin, repoint	0.3m (h) x 1.5m (w)	All	Necessary	C40-243B	To damaged upper plinth to LHS of double doors to Banqueting Room 01-006.
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.1 General light clean of internal ashlar dressings	100%	All	Necessary	C40-190 C40-192B	
WALLS	2.40 Profiled stone arch	Cleaning	2.40.2 Latex clean of dirtied areas of internal ashlar dressings. (Unification Clean)	100%	All	Necessary	C40-243B	

APPENDIX

3.0 APPENDIX

- 3.01 Level 01 Internal Repair Room Type reference plan



Proposed Fit Out & Repair Plan - 01a

1 : 200

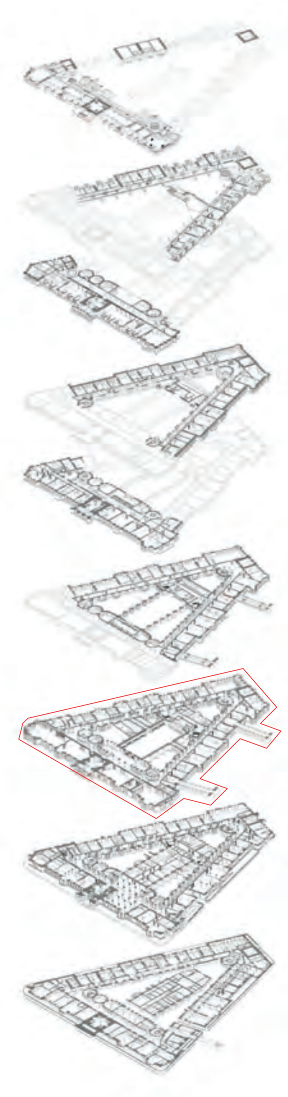
Scale Bars to be used as guidance only - refer to sheet size below

1:100	mm	1000	3000	5000	7000
1:200	mm	5000	8000	12000	16000
1:500	M	5	15	25	35
1:1250	M	10	30	50	70	90

Notes:

Drawings are based on survey data and may not accurately represent what is physically present.
Do not scale from this drawing. All dimensions are to be verified on site before proceeding with the work.
All dimensions are in millimeters unless noted otherwise.
Purcell shall be notified in writing of any discrepancies.

Key Plan



Level Of Repair

- High level of repair
- Medium level of repair
- Low level of repair

Fit Out Types Key

RES -01	Restoration Spaces
RES -02	Restoration Spaces Corridor and Entrances
UPR-01	Unique Purpose Rooms
CIR-01	Circulation Level LG
CIR-02	Level 02 Primary Corridor Enhanced Repair
CIR-03	Refurbishment Circulation Spaces (Masonry Walls)
CIR-04	Refurbishment Circulation Spaces (Plaster Walls)
COR-01	Existing Core Upgrade
COR-02	New Protected Core
WC-01	Existing WCs of High Significance
WC-02	Newly Formed WCs and Welfare
OFF-01	Offices & Meeting Rooms
OFF-02	Commercial Offices
CAT-01	Kitchen – Food Prep
CAT-02	Kitchen – Storage
VIS-01	Visitor Centre – Shell & Core
VIS-02	Visitor Centre – Public Tours, Police Cells
ACC-01	Access & Maintenance & Risers
PLA-01	Plant Rooms LG
STO-01	Heritage Store
STO-02	Store LG
STO-03	Store Above LG

ISSUE	DATE	APPROVED	DRAWN	DESCRIPTION
-	30/08/2019	DH	MP	Issued for LBC/ Planning

OUR TOWN HALL PROJECT

PURCELL

Project Office, Room 308, Town Hall, MANCHESTER M60 2L1
+44 (0) 7970 097 432
www.purcelluk.com

PROJECT STATUS	RIBA STAGE 4
CLIENT	MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL
PROJECT	OUR TOWN HALL
DRAWING TITLE	PROPOSED FIT OUT & REPAIR PLAN - LEVEL 01
SIZE & SCALE	A1: As indicated
DRAWING STATUS	For Review and Comment
JOB NUMBER	236959
DRAWING NO.	OTH-PUR-TH-01-DWG-A-5122
REV	-

© PURCELL 2019. PURCELL ® IS THE TRADING NAME OF PURCELL ARCHITECTURE LTD.

30/08/2019 15:28:20

PURCELL